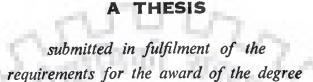
ANALYSIS OF SELECT ECOSYSTEMS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO BIODIVERSITY AND TOLERANCE CHARACTERISTICS



of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

By

SHAKEELA KHAN



DEPARTMENT OF BIOSCIENCES AND BIOTECHNOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ROORKEE ROORKEE-247 667 (INDIA)

JULY, 1996

CANDIDATE'S DECLARATION

I hereby certify that the work which is being presented in this thesis entitled "ANALYSIS OF SELECT ECOSYSTEMS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO BIODIVERSITY AND TOLERANCE CHARACTERISTICS" in fulfilment of the requirements for the award of the degree of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, submitted in the Department of Biosciences and Biotechnology of the University is an authentic record of my work carried out during a period from February, 1994 to June, 1996 under the supervision of Professor (Dr.) C.B. Sharma, (Retd.) Professor and Head, Department of Biosciences and Biotechnology, University of Roorkee, Roorkee and Dr. J.S. Pandey, Scientist, Land Environment Management Division, NEERI, Nagpur.

The matter presented in this thesis has not been submitted by me for the award of any other degree of this or any other university.

DATE :

[Shakeela Khan]

1 V Lem

This is to certify that the above statement made by the candidate is correct to the best of our knowledge.

a: shan

Professor (Dr.) C.B. Sharma A Bardhard (Retd.) Professor & Head Department of Biosciences & Biotechnology University of Roorkee ROORKEE - 247 667 ROORKEE - 247 667

Dr. J.S. Pandey Dr. J.S. Pandey Scientist Land Environment Management Division NEERI NAGPUR - 440 020

Kha

The Ph.D. Viva-Voce examination of .MS:.

.....Research Scholar, has been held on $\frac{3}{2}$

100 Supervisor(s)

Signature of the 3.3:200 Head of the Department

Signature of the External Examiner

ABSTRACT

The present state of environmental decision-making is often based on short-term analysis of an individual component of the system, and interpretation made on the basis of some set of general evaluation criteria, which ignore site and pollutant-specificity. The ecosystem health analysis, therefore, requires identification of a systematic set of relationships which provide the basis for ecosystem health assessment. Moreover, the issues of biodiversity have multifarious dimensions which need to be analysed appropriately in the context of several environmental parameters souch that meaningful assessment and interpretation of cause-effect relationships emerge facilitating pragmatic planning of terrestrial ecosystems.

The present study, therefore, aims at development of suitable methodologies for appropriate analysis of the select ecosystems with reference to vegetation and their tolerance characteristics, in order to evaluate the impacts, and offer measures for biodiversity conservation and management.

As evident, biotic community plays a vital role in ecological sanitation by assimilating various pollutants through tissue uptake, accumulation, metabolism and physiological biodegradation. Moreover, green plants not only serve as sinks/air purifiers/assimilators of the air pollutants, but are also the primary producers, because of their photosynthetic capacity, and form the first baseline А

organisms for the attack, deposition and assimilation of the pollution. Though plant-environment interactions have been explored, and the mechanisms responsible for the impacts have been well investigated/documented, very little is known about the effects of various interacting stresses due to pollutant impacts, and the management strategies in combination.

A substantial body of research is directed towards understanding the impacts of gaseous pollutants on the vegetation. As a primary pathway for the exchange of gases between internal leaf surfaces and the atmosphere, stomates play an important regulatory role in the leaf physiological processes. It has always been assumed that adsorption into the leaves through the outer layer and the stomata of the leaves play the sole role in the elimination of the pollutants by the plants. The environmental alterations due to the population explosion since the past century have imposed physiological stresses, which make stomatal action a potentially important mechanism for protection against damage due to the pollutants, and thus an important criteria to be incorporated in studies related to ecosystem health assessment.

In the present study species diversity has been used in order to identify the most important species representing different ecosystem communities investigated. Ecosystem Health Analysis has been carried out on the basis of various diversity indices and their incorporation in the ecosystemprocess-based Assimilative Capacity Model (ACM). Assimilative Capacity Model as a modified version of the earlier developed Ecosystem-Health-Exposure-Risk Model has been applied for quantifying assimilative capacities of the studied ecosystems. This has enabled delineation of pragmatic and ecosystem-specific biodiversity management plans.



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A doctoral dissertation, is an outcome of dedicated work, and countless endeavours of your well-wishers and inspirers, in numerous ways, and I would be failing in my moral responsibilities if I do not take this opportunity to add a few heartfelt words to all those who made it possible.

At the very outset, I wish to express my deep sense of gratitude to my guides, Professor (Dr.) C.B. Sharma, (Retd.) Prof. & Head, Department of Biosciences and Biotechnology, University of Roorkee, Roorkee, and Dr. J.S. Pandey, Scientist, Land Environment Management Division, NEERI, Nagpur, for their guidance and support rendered to me during the course of investigations.

I am grateful to Dr. P. Khanna, Director, NEERI, for his valuable guidance, suggestions, and help rendered to me. There are times when you tend to get frustrated and despondent, but I enumerate with appreciation, that inspite of his multitudinous commitments, Dr. Khanna, always found time for his earnest researchers. If not for his encouragement, it would have been difficult to come to this stage.

I also account with appreciation the kind cooperation, guidance and help rendered to me by Dr. (Mrs.) R. Barthwal, Head of Department, Department of Biosciences & Biotechnology, University of Roorkee, Roorkee. I also thank Dr. G. S. Randhawa, Dr. Vinay Sharma, Dr. Ben. M.J. Pereira and other staff members of the Department.

Appreciative I am of Professor (Dr.) Arvind Kumar, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Roorkee, Roorkee, for being so considerate and cooperative.

How can I be oblivious of the parental affection

showered on me by Professor and Mrs. R. C. Badjatia, during my stay at Roorkee, my heartfelt gratitudes are always due to them.

I duly thank Dr. S.N. Kaul, Deputy Director & Head, Waste Water Technology Division, Dr. S.K. Gadkari, Deputy Director & Head, Environmental Impact & Risk Assessment Division, Dr. A.S. Bal (Retd.) Deputy Director & Head, Environmental Biotechnology Division, Dr. A.S. Juwarkar, Scientist & Head, Land Environment Management Division, Mr. J.K. Bassin, Disaster Prevention and Impact Minimisation Division, and Dr. Rishi Shanker, Director's Research Division, for their constant support and encouragement rendered to me directly or indirectly during the course of my investigatons.

I acknowledge the financial support rendered by the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi, through Senior Research Fellowship. I am also thankful to the Ministry of Environment and Forests, New Delhi, and M/s. TISCO, Jamshedpur, for sponsoring the projects viz. Carrying Capacity Based Developmental Planning Process for Doon Valley and National Capital Region, and Regional EIA and Carrying Capacity Studies for Jamshedpur, on which I have worked for my thesis. I would also like to acknowledge the infrastructural support provided to me by this Institue for carrying out the work. My thanks are also due to the staff of library at NEERI and at University of Roorkee, Roorkee, for their kind cooperation and help rendered during the literature search.

Last, but not least, my heartfelt appreciations to my family members and all my friends, to whom I owe more than I can ever mention, mostly for encouraging me to see the silver lining in every dark clouds.

Suchan

[Shakeela Khan]

Roorkee Dt : 20/4/96

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

- Pandey, J.S., Khan, S., Joshi, A., and Khanna, P. Issues Related to Impact of Green House Gases, Biodiversity and Sink Potential Indices : A Case Study of Jamshedpur Region. Paper presented at FASAS Conference, New Delhi, 1993.
- 2. Pandey, J.S., Khan, S., Gupta, A.K., and Khanna, P. Sink Potentials and Assimilative Capacities of Some Select Indian Tree Species with Special Reference to Air Pollution. Vanshobha. A Journal of Friends of Trees on Environmental Conservation. 1995, 33-38.
- 3. Pandey, J.S.; Khan, S., Gupta, A.K., and Khanna, P. Modified Sink Potential Index : A Case Study of Doon Valley. Paper Presented at "Group Discussion on Sustainable Development in the Doon Valley : Constraints of Geo-environment," at Wadia Institute Of Himalayan Geology, Dehradun, India, during June 15-16, 1995.
- 4. Pandey, J.S., S. Khan, A.K. Gupta and P. Khanna. Quantification of Air Pollution Assimilative Capacities for Forest Areas : Methodology and Case Study. Environ. Pollut. (Communicated), March, 1996.

LIST OF CONTENTS

/

.

S. No.	Items	Page Nos.
	Candidate's Certificate	
• •	Abstract	
	Acknowledgements	
	List of Publications	
1.0	Introduction	1-7
	1.1 Scope of the Present Study	
<	1.2 Presentation of the Thesis	
2.0	Review of Literature	8-52
5	2.1 Biodiversity	2
C al	2.1.1 Genetic Diversity	
2	2.1.2 Species Diversity	C
	2.1.3 Ecosystem Diversity	
5	2.2 Indices for determining the Vegeta	ation
<	Characteristics	i i
	2.2.1 Shannon Weaver Diversity	ł
	Index (SWDI)	
	2.2.2 Importance Value Index	(IVI)
	2.3 Indices for determining Air Pollu	tion
	Impact on Vegetation	
	2.3.1 Additional Indices	CONTRO

CONTD....

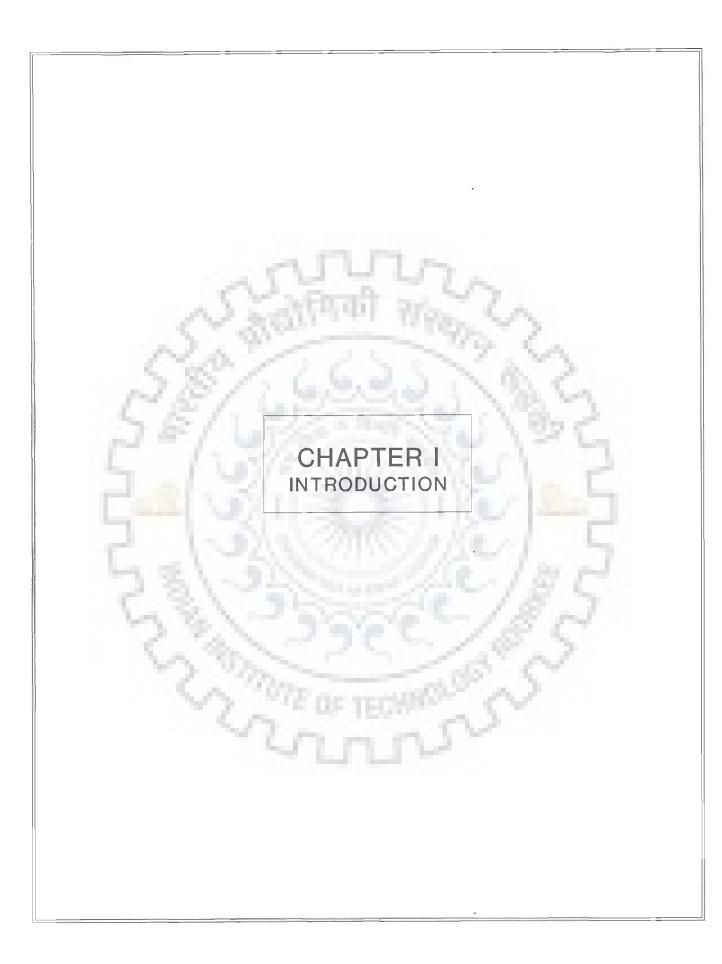
CONTENT LIST CONTD...

S. No.			Items	Page Nos.
		2.3.2	Sink Potential Index (SP	I)
		2.3.3	Assimilative Capacity	
			Index (ACI)	
	2.4	Some Spec	ies-Specific Investigatio	ns
2	- 33	2.4.1	Exposure Chamber Studies	
	~	2.4.2	Field Studies	
	2.5	Aims and Study	Objectives of the Present	3
	# [.	2.5.1	Data Needs	5
1		2.5.2	Work Plan	E.
3.0	Vegetat Ecosyst		teristics of Select	53-91
Ć	3.1	Introduct	ion	5
	3.2	Objective	s and Methodology	ST
	3.3	Case Stud	ies	
		3.3.1 D	oon Valley Region	
		3.3.2 J	amshedpur Region	
		3.3.3 N	CR - Delhi Region	
4.0	Results	and Discu	ssions	92-163
	4.1	Estimatio	n of the Species	
		Diversity	Indices	
	•			CONTD

CONTD....

CONTENT LIST CONTD...

S. No). _.		Items	Page Nos
		4.1.1	Doon Valley Region	
		4.1.2	Jamshedpur Region	
		4.1.3	NCR - Delhi Region	
		Index	175.	
		~~~~B	and see the	
	~~	4.2.1	Doon Valley Region	
	r 16	4.2.2	Jamshedpur Region	
1	>28,	4.2.3	NCR - Delhi Region	6
5	4.3	Estimati	on of the Assimilative	i Co
9	.13	Capacity	of the Ecosystems	7
С-		4.3.1	Doon Valley Region	
2	1	4.3.2	Jamshedpur Region	1 mg
5	31	4.3.3	NCR - Delhi Region	C
1	4.4	Environm	ental Management Plan	~~ ·
	CA 9	4.4.1	1200	2
	i ka	4.4.1	Doon Valley Region	
	~ 2	4.4.2	Jamshedpur Region	
		4.4.3	NCR - Delhi Region	
.0	Conclus	sions		164-170
	5.1	Future Re	esearch Needs	
. 0	Referer	lces	۰ ۲	
	Annexui	ces		219-224



#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

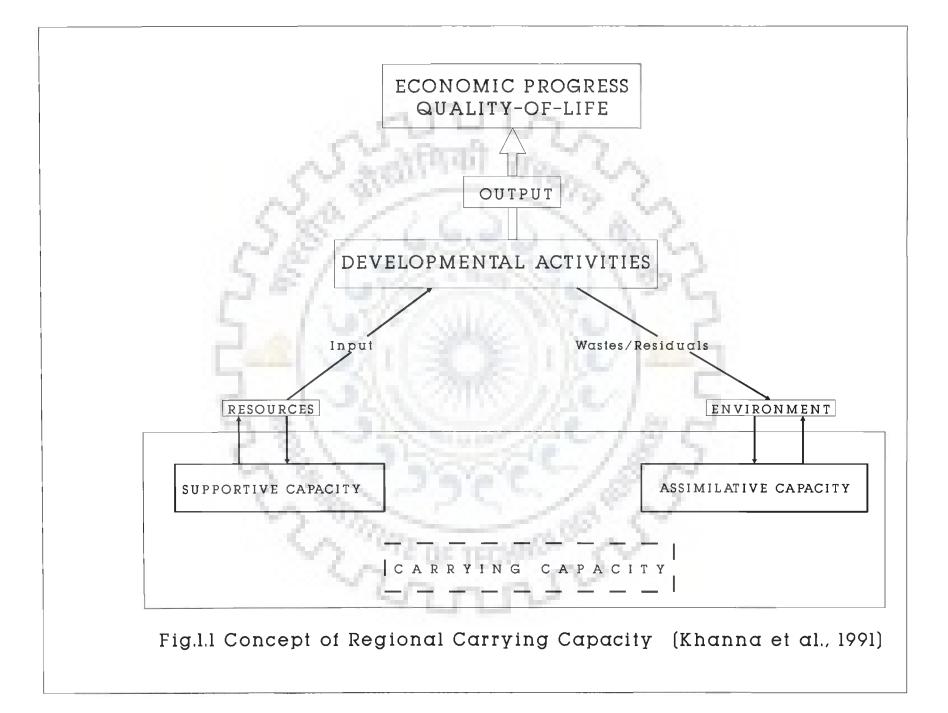
The environment with its biotic and the abiotic components provides the basic resources that support production-consumption activities and assimilate the residues produced therefrom. Environmental Impact Assessment, therefore, is a major instrument in decisionmaking and for measurement of sustainability in the context of the cumulative assessment of developmental policies, plans, projects on a regional basis [155]. The concept of sustainable development is closely linked to that of the carrying capacity of the ecosystem [266], and the assimilative capacity of the region is closely linked with its supportive capacity (Figure 1.1).

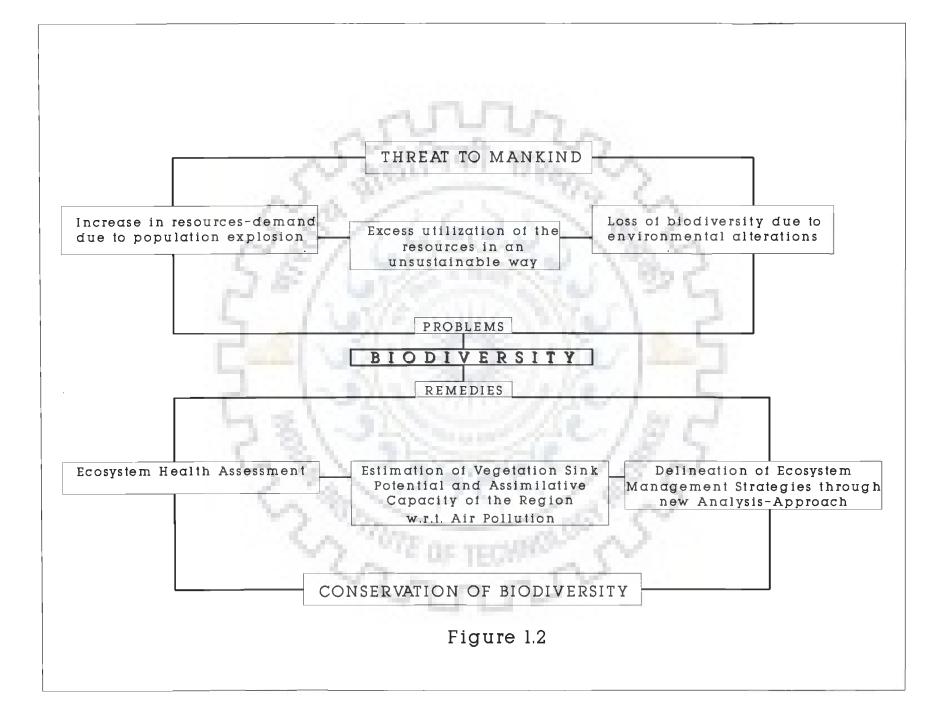
Biological Diversity, is a central component of the stock of natural capital on which all the economic development of a country is based. Biological resources provide food, fibre, housing material, medicines, and such other essential commodities for the very existence of man on this earth. The current decline in the biodiversity, due to various factors poses a serious threat to mankind (Figure 1.2). Loss of biodiversity implies loss of developmental potential, and its conservation through sustainable use or outright protection implies the protection of that potential [239]. One of the characteristics of biodiversity loss of special importance is that blochiversity loss, more than any other current environmental problems, *i* is associated with the ecological threshold effects.

Increasing levels of environmental pollution are expected to alter forest productivity and species composition by bringing about significant changes in the spatial and temporal distribution of key climatic parameters [90, 174, 230]. Growth responses due to increasing carbon dioxide concentration and reduction in stomatal conductance have also been hypothesized [64, 91, 237 and 273]. It is quite likely that even biological diversity undergoes significant changes. Species may move and migrate at different rates. This, in turn, may alter their distribution patterns. Some might even undergo genetic and ecotypic changes [37]. It is also possible that some species will be left in areas climatically unsuitable for them leading *FMANNY* to their gradual disappearance.

Terrestrial ecosystems are the sources as well as sinks of air pollutants. Their large scale degradation is a combined result of overuse, misuse and under-utilization. The resulting ecological, environmental, economic, and political problems are acute and formidable, and immediately felt at local level. Their long-term effects reach, beyond regional & nationals and international levels.

Over the last three decades there has been a dramatic increase in the forest decline [33]. Although it is well established that air pollution, especially  $O_3$  and  $SO_2$  [99], is one of the most important factors behind forest decline, replication of many damage symptoms has not been possible. Suggestions indicating synergistic interactions between air pollutants and several other environmental stresses are





widely gaining ground. Studies on transfer of airborne pollutants to terrestrial surfaces have been mainly concerned with plant receptors that possess photosynthetically active foliage [228]. Vegetation, on the other hand, represents an important sink for air pollution emanating from several anthropogenic and natural sources [127, 133, 215, and 312] and the effects of air pollutants on forests have been the objectives of the studies carried out during past few decades [198].

Quantitative estimation of damage contributions from primary and secondary air pollutants and exposure-risk of vegetative canopy are important issues which need incorporation in environmental management plans with respect to air-pollution-control strategies [228]. An important task under atmosphere-vegetation exchange processes is to develop better methods for quantifying flux contributions and exposure-risks to the terrestrial environment in a given region.

Prediction of species-responses to air pollutants are generally extrapolated from relatively short-term seedling studies, carried out under controlled environmental conditions. In view of the uncertainties associated with inferring the growth responses of mature trees from the seedlings, and the responses of individual tree to different pollutants is highly variable [308], development of regionspecific models help in more precise quantification of sink potential with reference to specific bio-environmental

parameters and industries of that region. In the present study, a model has been developed and analysed for quantifying the assimilative capacity of the regions under study based on the dominant/representative species of the region, which is a modification of the earlier model on ecosystem-health exposure-risk developed by [228].

## 1.1 SCOPE OF THE PRESENT STUDY

The present state of environmental decision-making is often based on short-term analysis on an individual component of the system [291], and interpretation made on the basis of some set of general evaluation criteria, which ignore site and pollutant-specificity. The ecosystem health analysis, therefore, requires identification of a systematic set of relationships which provide the basis for ecosystem health assessment. Moreover, the issues of biodiversity have multifarious dimensions which need to be analysed appropriately in the context of several environmental parameters such that meaningful assessment and interpretation of cause-effect relationships emerge facilitating pragmatic planning of terrestrial ecosystems.

The present study aims at development of suitable methodologies for appropriate analysis of the select ecosystems with reference to vegetation and tolerance characteristics, in order to evaluate the impacts, and offer measures for ecosystem conservation and management. Stomatal density has been observed to be different under different environmental conditions [294]. The differential

changes in the stomatal densities of various dominant species collected from the various sampled zones, therefore, serve as an appropriate measure for quantifying the speciesspecific-sink-potential of these zones with respect to gaseous air pollutants. The dominant species of these regions, have been identified on the basis of importance value indices [93 and 264] estimated for various regions falling in the study area.

The model [228], which was developed for quantifying Ecosystem-Health [291] Exposure-Risk (EHER) has been suitably modified for computing assimilative capacities of various zones under study. Differential changes in stomatal densities observed in dominant species (of various forest zones) have been included in the computer-code used for modelling and quantification.

The Assimilative Capacity Model (ACM), combines functionalities which, among other things, are dependent on species-specific_stomatal features, photosynthetically active radiation and sulphur dioxide concentrations. The differences in stomatal features observed along the pollution gradient have been suitably incorporated in the computer program developed for quantification purpose.

Region-specific, species-specific studies as the present one, help in establishing a knowledge-base in regard to better air quality management, by making proper choice of the species with high sink potential/assimilative capacity. It can also be used in delineation of green belts

based on ecological suitability and appropriateness of the desired species. Hence, it offers effective forest management and eco-restoration strategies.

#### 1.2 PRESENTATION OF THE THESIS

The research reported herein deals with the ecosystem health analysis through development of alternative assessment techniques. The analysis has been carried out for three regions viz. Doon Valley, National Capital Region, and Jamshedpur.

Chapter I as introduction, dwells upon the issues of biodiversity, and the associated problems in ecosystem health analysis. Moreover, it highlights the need for taking such study as the present one in terms of its usefulness in forest management and eco-restoration strategies.

Chapter II presents the state-of-the-art on the research undertaken for the last several years i.e. in regard to the impact of gaseous pollutants on the vegetation.

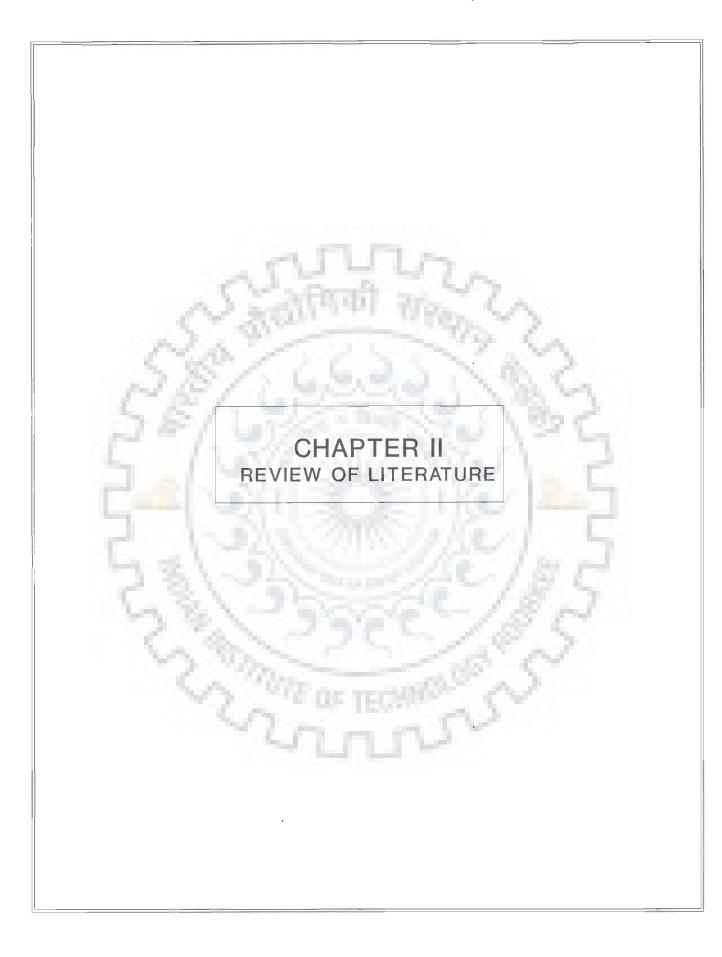
Chapter III explains and presents the methodologies for the three selected ecosystems.

Chapter IV analyses and discusses the experimental and the modelling results. It also highlights the salient conclusions drawn from the present research work, and suggests its application.

The thesis concludes with a list of references relevant to the research. References are arranged in the

alphabatical order with the name(s) of the author(s) and their initials; the title of the paper; name of the journal, book, or report; volume number; page numbers and year of the publication.





# 2.0 REVIEW OF LITERATURE

# 2.1 BIODIVERSITY AND ECOSYSTEM HEALTH ANALYSIS

From Linnaeus to Darwin, to the present era of cladograms and molecular evolution, a central theme of biology has always been the diversity of life [68]. A new urgency now implies the study of the subject for its own sake, just as the importance of all life forms for human welfare becomes most clear, the extinction of wild species and ecosystem is seen to be accelerating through human actions [94, 273 & 362]

Biodiversity refers to the variety and the variability of and within the living world. It is commonly used to describe the number, variety and variability of living organisms [94, 201, 333]. According to the article 2 of the International Convention on Biodiversity formulated during the Earth Summit of United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED), 1992 [218], the Biodiversity is defined as, "the variability among the living organisms from all sources including, inter alia, terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complexes of which they are the part; this includes diversity within species, between species and of the ecosystems".

This very broad usage, embracing many different parameters, is essentially a synonym of 'Life on Earth'. Management requires measurements, and measurement's of biodiversity is feasible only when some quantitative values can be ascribed to them and compared. It is, therefore,

essential to critically examine different elements of the biodiversity for its management [94].

It has become a widespread practice to define biodiversity in terms of - genes, species, and the ecosystems, corresponding to three fundamental and hierarchically - related levels of biological organisations.

# 2.1.1 Genetic Diversity

It represents the heritable variation within and between populations of organisms. Ultimately, this resides in variations in the sequence of the four base-pairs which, as components of the nucleic acids, constitute the genetic code.

New genetic variation arises in individuals by genes and the chromosome mutations, and in organisms with sexual reproduction can be spread through the population by recombination. It has been estimated that in humans and fruit flies alike, the number of possible combinations of different forms of each gene sequence exceeds the number of atoms in the universe. Other kinds of genetic diversity can be identified at all levels of organisations, including the amount of DNA per cell, and chromosome structure and number.

This pool of genetic variation present within an interbreeding population is acted upon by selection. Differential survival results in changes of the frequency of genes within this pool, and this is equivalent to population evolution. The significance of genetic variations is thus clear: (a) it

enables both natural evolutionary change and (b) artificial breeding to occur.

Each of the estimated 10⁹ different genes distributed across the worlds' biota does not make an identical contribution to overall genetic diversity [94]. In particular, those genes which control fundamental biochemical processes are strongly conserved across different taxa and generally show little variation, although such variation that does exist may exert a strong effect on the viability of the organism; the converse is true of other genes.

# 2.1.2 Species Diversity

Perhaps, because the living world is most widely considered in terms of species, biodiversity is very commonly used as a synonym of species diversity, in particular of 'Species Richness', which is the number of species in site or habitat. An estimated 1.7 million species have been described to date; the total number of species on the earth, at present vary from <u>5 million to nearly 100</u> million [94].

The species level is generally regarded as the most natural one, which considers whole-organism diversity. Species are also the primary focus of evolutionary mechanisms, and the origin and extinction of species are the principal agents in governing biological diversity in most senses in which the latter is defined.

Terrestrial ecosystems have lower taxonomic diversity and higher species diversity as compared t⊙ marine habitats, which have higher taxonomic diversity and lower species diversity.

The ecological importance of a species can have a direct effect on the community structure, and thus on overall biological diversity. For, e.g. a species of tropical rain forest tree which supports an endemic invertebrate fauna of a hundred species evidently makes a greater contribution to the maintenance of global biological diversity than a European Alpine Plant which may have no other species wholly dependent on it.

### 2.1.3 Ecosystem Diversity

The quantitative assessment of diversity at the ecosystem, habitat or community level remains problematic. Whilst it is possible to define what is in principle meant by genetic and species diversity, and to produce various measures thereof, there is no unique definition and classification of ecosystems at the global level, and, it is, thus, difficult in practice to assess ecosystems diversity, eventhough it can be assessed on a local or regional basis, and in terms of vegetation. Ecosystems further differ from genes and species in that they explicitly include abiotic components, being partly determined by edaphic, climatic and other geographical features. Ecosystem diversity is often evaluated through measures of the diversity of the component species. This may

involve assessment of the relative abundance of different species as well as consideration of the types of species. In the first instance, the more equally abundant different species are, more diverse that particular area/habitat is considered. In the second instance, weightage is given to the number of species in different sizes, classes, at different trophic levels, or in different taxonomic groups. Thus, a hypothetical ecosystem¢ which consisted only of several species of plants, would be less diverse than the one with same number of plants alongwith herbivores and predators. Thus, different weightages can be given to these factors, while estimating the diversity of particular areas, there is no single authoritative index for measuring diversity [94].

Management intended to maintain one facet of biodiversity will not necessarily maintain another. For example, a timber extraction programme designated to conserve biodiversity in the sense of site-species-richness, may well reduce the genetic biodiversity, within the tree species harvested. Hence, maintenance of different facets of biodiversity require different management strategies and resources to meet human needs.

# 2.2 INDICES FOR DETERMINING THE VEGETATION CHARACTERISTICS

Vegetation as any other living beings is adapted to their physical setting viz. climate, soil, etc. They are organised into natural groupings (communities) with mutual dependencies among their members, and they show various

levels of responses, in terms of sensitivity/tolerance to their external environment. Retention or removal of natural communities and their replacement with domestic forms have numerous implications that must be considered both ecologically and economically.

Vegetation represents a resultant network of individual plants with different tolerance and physiological characteristics. While the production and the general growth are mainly driven by average climatic conditions (means); survival (presence/absence) of the species is determined mostly by extremes. There are, thus, various issues related to pollution induced changes in the vegetation and its distribution.

Assessment of the biological component of the environment must include; what is present, its value and its response to impacts. Various methods are available to describe the natural community and its components. The assessment should provide a description of the vegetation structure and its representative/dominant species and also an evaluation of the rare and endangered species.

The plants and animals population in an area form recognizable associations called "Natural Communities". These are characterised by a few species called "dominants". Natural communities have structure based on the life forms (eg. a grass) of the species that make them up. A hardwood forest has a given structure by virtue of the tree species and shrubs that compose it. 'Species' is the technical word

used to describe all of the members of a population that can reproduce freely with each other, and the 'Species Composition' refers to the kinds of species, making up the community. The variety of species and their relative numbers are referred to as 'species diversity'. A community composed of few species is called 'simple' or one of "low diversity", whereas a 'complex' community is referred to as "high diversity". The greater the biotic diversity, the greater the number and kind of habitats for the inhabitants of the community. Conversely, a reduction in structural or species diversity results in a loss of habitats, with a further loss of species.

There are no universally acceptable procedures for conducting impact assessment studies for the biological environment [264 and 338]. In order to assess the impact on the biological components, it is essential to understand the structural and functional attributes of the vegetational characteristics.

Community structure has been defined as the complex of individuals belonging to different species in a biotic community [222]. The distribution patterns of individuals and species is one of the interesting and unexplained properties of ecological systems [224], because a relatively small percentage of the species may contain a large number of individuals and vice-versa. The distribution of individuals by species has been described by several graphical, empirical, and mathematical expressions, since last several decades [75, 85, 106, 189, 224, 226, 236, 255,

278, 358 and 367]. Mathematical expressions which express the ratio between species and individuals in a biotic community are called diversity indices [222]. Species diversity is a function of the number of species present (species richness or abundance) and the evenness with which the individuals are distributed amongst these species [172, 190, 244, 226, 255, 278 & 306].

Ever since the diversity index alpha ( $\infty$ ) and other indices based on the information theory were proposed [75, 176 & 190], community ecologists have put much efforts in the mathematical and statistical refinement of these indices, in devising new indices, in describing and analyzing species diversity [255], in the comparison of diversity for various collections of organisms, and correlation of diversity with other variables [135]. The concept of diversity is particularly important because it is commonly considered as an attribute of a natural or organised community [107] or is related to important ecological processes [135 & 258]. A number of quantitative indices of diversity have been proposed since 1940 [75, 177, 190, 224, 244, 293 & 302] and particular attention has been given to the distribution of number of individuals among the species of a community [106, 107, 158, 172, 178, 179, 190, 203, 224, 251, 252, 253 & 321]. According to Hairston [106], numerical abundance and spatial distribution of all species must be taken into account before understanding the community organisation.

## 2.2.1 Shannon-Wiener Diversity Index (SWDI)

Although many indices for describing and analysing species diversity have been introduced during the last several decades, no single index has been commonly accepted because of various shortcomings [238, 344 & 352]. Of all the diversity indices devised since last several decades, Shannon-Wiener Diversity Index (SWDI) has been widely applied [255 & 352] in measuring diversity at different ecosystem levels, viz. at community level to species level [49 & 159]; at community level to species functional groups [323]; at landscape level to communities [327]; and at landscape level to landscape units [169].

Furthermore, SWDI has some other useful properties viz. it uses data containing both species number and their abundance, the two important parameters of a plant community [255 & 371]. SWDI has been selected for use in the International Co-operative Program on Integrated Monitoring, which involves 21 Countries' national monitoring programs [160]. However, SWDI has some serious shortcomings which do not satisfy many ecologists [62, 135 & 255]. The index is insensitive to the changes in relative abundance within the other trophic levels of the community [62]. For example, in a disturbed stream, benthic community studies revealed that the species richness was rarely affected but evenness was affected by the imposed disturbance [272]. The Diversity Monitoring (DIMO) model introduced by Quinghong [255], takes into account species richness and species evenness alongwith the SWDI, and helps monitoring biodiversity at community

level (alpha biodiversity). The model and the index has been tested on vegetation data collected by the Swedish National Environmental Monitoring Program [255].

# 2.2.2 Importance Value Index

Natural communities are mixtures of species which are unequally successful. In a given community one or a few species, are the dominants, and overshadow all others in their mass and biological activity, and this strongly affects/influence the conditions of environment for other species. But, the community also includes other species which are of intermediate abundance or/rare.

In terrestrial ecosystems/communities, relations of species numbers to the sample area are complex. It is not feasible in most cases to obtain all the species from the community, and therefore, comparing number of species in sample quadrats of equal area is the most convenient way to compare diversities in different communities [355]. It is difficult to apply some of these measures to plant communities, because of the uncertainty associated with the individual of plants in some vegetation [92, 93 & 358]. It also seems inappropriate to compare on the same scale, individuals as disparate in size as trees and herbs. Terrestrial plant species are best ranked by scales of productivity, biomass, or coverage; which are independent of the concept of "individual" and more directly expressive of importance, than are numbers of individuals. The best measure of `a species' importance in the community is its

productivity [135 & 357], which expresses the species' biological activity and indicates its share of the communitys' environmental resources viz. water and nutrients. The importance of a species has also been defined as the sum over all species, including the species that were removed, and also those species that invaded subsequently, but were not initially present [135]. This index, though important, is time-consuming and has to be done over a time period of a decade or half.

Importance Value Index [93 & 264] takes into account three parameters viz. density, dominance and frequency of a species in a given system. Density measurement reflects the number of individual, dominance denotes the species largest in presence, and the frequency measurements indicate distribution of a particular species amongst sample plots. Hence, while density measurements may over-emphazise the importance of a species that consists of many small individuals; dominance measurements may, on the other hand, over-emphasize the importance of species that consist of a very few large individuals; and frequency measurements may over-emphasize the importance of distribution of individuals belonging to a particular species in the vegetation sampled, regardless of the size or number of individuals. Importance Value Index as a combination of all the above three indices is accordingly, considered an appropriate measure for assessing the overall significance of a species in the sampled system.

# 2.3. INDICES FOR DETERMINING AIR POLLUTION IMPACT ON VEGETATION

Studies on impact of air pollutants on the vegetation, has been the subject of research since last several decades [2, 29, 31, 113, 198, 215, 309, 312 336, 337, etc.]. Deleterious effects of atmospheric pollution have been studied for many years, since foliar damage and growth retardation is of extreme economic and aesthetic concern. In recent years, there has also been interest in the effect of vegetation on air quality.

Air pollution can influence forest ecosystems in diverse ways and at many levels of biological organisations [198, 309, 311 & 329]. Over the past several years, research efforts have been directed towards identifying, quantifying, and predicting these effects mainly on the crops and to some extent on the forests. Research in the area of air pollutants and its mixtures is rapidly increasing with the realization that particularly sulphur dioxide and ozone, occur as mixtures [139, 181, 204 & 331]. Effects of pollutant mixtures are complex because of speciesspecificity and region-specificity and the amount of pollutants [22 & 308]. The response may be additive, greater-than additive (Synergistic), or less-than-additive (antagonistic) [129 & 204]. The pollutant responses range from initial cytological reactions to changes in growth of forest trees and the productivity of forest communities, a consequence of complex interactions which may involve multiple species of multiple age classes. According to

Smith [308], the influence of air pollutants on the forest ecosystems can be categorised into three classes. Class I comprises the vegetation and soils of forest ecosystems which presumably function as a very important sink for air contaminants. When exposed to intermediate dosage - class II relationship; the individual tree species or individual members of a given species may be subtly but adversely affected by nutrient stress, reduced photosynthesis or reproductive rate, predisposition to entomological or microbial stress, or direct disease induction. Exposure to high dosage - class III relationship; may induce acute morbidity or mortality of specific trees. The ecosystem impact of these relationships are very complex and highly variable, and could include reduced productivity or biomass, shifts in species composition, increased secondary effects viz. insects outbreaks or disease epidemics, or increased mortality and reduced vigour [308 & 310].

While these numerous ecosystem impacts, resulting from air pollution, have been identified, few have been quantified in the field, especially for class I and II relationships. It is important to assess the impact of air pollution on the vegetative components of forest ecosystems and which can be justified when one considers their role as primary producers, their dominant influence on the forest ecosystem and, moreover, vegetation covers almost 90 percent of the land area [308]. And, it is a widely accepted fact that trees function efficiently in removal of air pollutants from the atmosphere [123 & 306], and ultimately

maintain the microclimate of the region. Trees are also more effective filters than agricultural crops [150]. Vegetal sorption has been proposed as a means for reducing concentrations of toxic air pollutants [105, 127, 165, 314, 316 & 351]. Little has been reported, however, about the relative ability of various plants species to serve as air purifiers [329].

Specific and quantified estimates of the extent of the various relationships between air pollutants and forests are very difficult, beacuse the inherent response of the individual tree within a single species and the response of various species to individual pollutant is highly variable [122, 311 & 281], and the response of plants to air contaminants is largely regulated by environmental condition [113, 114, 122 & 281]. Plants are known to represent characteristics of the environments which they occupy differentially [337]. The distribution and relative performance of the vegetation is greatly/ strongly influenced by the temperature, moisture, solar radiation, elevation and soil quality [166 & 308]. Most of the research data regarding air pollution and trees have resulted from studies of small trees under highly controlled and artificial conditions. Little has been documented concerning the reaction of large trees in their natural habitat [308].

The injuries of vegetation, as an air pollution criterion was evaluated by Treshow [336]. Accurate diagnosis and evaluation of air pollutant symptoms and their variations on different plant species under a range of

environmental conditions form the basis for evaluation of air pollution levels based on vegetation injury. Measurements of the amount of injury incurred may also provide a sound basis for determining the economic effects of the pollution. Foliar markings on the vegetation have been proven to be highly sensitive indicators for the presence of many air pollutants, and proper evaluation of such effects serve as a valuable and inexpensive tool for delineating air pollution status of a given region. The feasibility of using field vegetation survey and plant damage to estimate presence, distribution and level of pollution on a state-wide basis using native plants as well as the agricultural crops was demonstrated by Middleton [206] and Middleton et al. [207]. The baseline data on the susceptibility of hundreds of crops varieties, widely occurring weed species, to six major air pollutants was established by Benedict [27]. Quantification of effects on the vegetation was reported by Juhren et al. [147], Middleton et al. [207] and Noble and Lylod [221], by using specific sensitive species growing under different environmental conditions. However, standardisation of highly sensitive plant species for bioassay has the disadvantage of providing no information as to the actual effects of air pollutants on more tolerant agricultural or ornamental species in an area [336]. The usefulness of plants to monitor and identify air pollutants was reported as early as in 1960 [58]. Despite the recognised advantages and continued necessity for crop survey, particularly where agronomic species are involved, in recent years, more

reliance has been placed on improved instrumentation to detect levels of pollutants. Foliar injury studies are descriptive in nature and time-consuming [2] and moreover foliar levels of pollutants can also be obtained in some cases, but again fails to provide an index of possible effects to vegetation [336]. However, air-pollution-induced effects were evaluated by estimation of visible injury symptoms and supplementing it by biochemical and physiological studies as reported by a number of workers [4, 132, 144, 161, 166, 182, 303, etc.]

Air pollution is an important environmental variable that may adversely affect the plant health and ultimately the health of the ecosystem. The differential effect it has on specific plants has been used as a measure of environmental quality [187]. Plants are seriously affected by pollutants such as  $SO_2$ ,  $O_3$ , CO,  $CO_2$ , Oxidants, peroxylacetate nitrate, nitrogen oxides, halogen derivatives, ammonia, ethylene, mercury, fluorides, particulate matters and several heavy metals [28, 30, 145, 149, 157, 275 & 318].

 $SO_2$  is the most widespread phytotoxic air pollutant in India [163 & 256]. Its effects on vegetation have been well reviewed in terms of foliar injury [138] and physiological and biochemical alterations [104 & 185]. Response of plants to  $SO_2$  varies from species to species [72], depending on the genetic make-up and phenological stages of the plants on one hand, and the concentration of pollutants and the prevailing ecological conditions on the other [11].  $SO_2$ , can penetrate

plant foliage through stomata and can cause metabolic or physical injury, and inhibition of net photosynthesis in crop species [40 & 326] and forest vegetation [185]. Most studies with SO₂ in India have been focussed on lichens, bryophytes and crops of agricultural importance either as monitors of air pollution or for economic reasons, but little information exists on studies on Indian tree species of economic and ecological relevance [73].

Some plants are so adapted to their surroundings, by developing resistance to the pollution hazards through various mechanisms viz. degradation of the pollutants, development of the resistant enzymes, excretion of the pollutants by anatomical modifications. All these features are under genetic control [31], and the resistant genotype survive [188, 299 & 335].

Thus, plants, grown in a particular environment are products of that environment and can provide important information regarding air pollutant effects [160]. According to Posthumus [250], plants express the biological effects of the dose of the air pollutant, integrating climatological, cultural, biological and other environmental factors into a response. This may allow direct interpretation of the effect of air pollution on the environment, whereas physical monitoring methods provide only a measure of pollution occurrence [160]. On the other hand, bioindicators (plants) can provide a direct method for estimating the risk that pollution presents to the biological components of the affected environment [90]. Plants and their parts have long

been indicators of environmental used as pollution/alterations. Atmospheric pollutants bring about various changes in plants and many reports are available [15, 24, 42, 56, 141, 206 & 294]. For this reason, there is a renewed interest in biological methods to determine air pollution effects on vegetation [187]. Some plant species and varieties are so sensitive to pollutants that they can conveniently be employed as biological indicators or monitors, indicative of certain kind of pollutants, this helps in identification and/or selection of the species, thus enabling proper landuse planning of the region [31 & 182]. The susceptibility of plants to air pollutants is species-specific. The identification and categorization of plants into sensitive and tolerant groups is important because the former can serve as indicators and the latter as sinks for the abatement of air pollution in urban and industrial habitats [303]. To screen plants for their sensitivity/tolerance level of air pollutants, proper selection of the representative plant is of vital importance. A large number of plant parameters have been used for this purpose, including visible foliar injury [59], leaf conductance [364], membrane permeability [72], ascorbic acid [151], relative water content, chlorophyll content [26], leaf extract pH [45], and peroxidase activity [67]. By monitoring the growth of the trees against various pollutants and in pollution free area, data can be generated on the relative effectiveness of the various trees in reducing air pollution [305]. Trees that can absorb harmful gases and particles have been planted on large scale around

many factories in China to purify the air and reduce environmental pollution [353].

To indicate the susceptibility level of a plant, pollution-induced changes in individual parameters are usually quantified and correlated with the level of plant response (through various indices studies). Several indices have been formulated in order to study the impact of major air pollutants on the vegetation.

### 2.3.1 Additional Indices

The Air Pollution Tolerance Index (APTI) [303], takes into account the parameters viz., ascorbic acid, chlorophyll, relative water contents, and leaf-extract pH (to pollution tolerance in plants). These parameters are computed together in a formulation in order to obtain an empirical value signifying the air pollution tolerance index (APTI). The Sulphur Dioxide Tolerance Index (STI) [265] uses four parameters as an empirical value signifying the tolerance of a plant to the SO₂ pollutant.

Some researchers have proposed empirical formulae so as to use it as a scale for evaluating atmospheric purity (IAP). The Index by Inserentant and Margot in Ferry et al. [74] can be calculated from phytocoenotic surveys revealing the species diversity in the community.

#### 2.3.2 Sink Potential Index

Vegetation of a region, an assemblage of plant species consisting of a number of communities, represent an

important sink of air pollutants. Assimilation in plants occur through adsorption or absorption, mainly through the stomatal pores, hence, it is dependent on the plant-specific and industry-specific parameters.

Plantø leaves function as efficient gas exchange systems, having large surface area bearing stomatal pores and an internal structure which allows rapid diffusion of water and soluble gases. Stomata play a central role in regulating photosynthetic rate and the water loss in the plant system [364]. Therefore, they are significantly important in studies related to impact of air pollutants on the vegetation. Moreover, stomatal density has been observed to be different under different environmental conditions [294].

While the damaging effects of air pollution on the foliar characteristics have been known for long time [59 & 127], foliar epidermal features were first quantified through Salisburys' Stomatal Index [369]. Measurement/estimates of the gas exchange capacity of leaves are interlinked with the spatial distribution of various species belonging to the experimental vegetation structure. Hence, incorporation of diversity indices alongwith indices based on stomatal features helps in arriving at more precise and realistic estimates for species specific sink ptential and region specific assimilative capacity. Differences in frequency and size of stomata play an important role in determining the assimilative capacity of a particular vegetation structure of a region.

As a differential change in the normal stomatal density of the dominant plants of the region, Sink Potential Index (SPI) [229], has been construed and quantified as an appropriate measure of site-specific, species-specific sink potential. A higher value of SPI indicates higher sink potential as it takes into consideration the differential count of the stomatal density of a reference species occurring in controlled as well as in polluted zone. Importance Value Index (IVI) [93, 264 & 278] is a reasonable measure which assesses the overall significance of a particular species, and higher the value of IVI of a species, higher is its importance/significance in the ecosystem. Therefore, the product of SPI and IVI would more appropriately quantify the Sink Potential of the species under study.

## 2.3.3 Assimilative Capacity Index (ACI)

The concept of carrying capacity is not new, and yet, efforts to extend the same to the developmental planning are meagerly reported [156].

Environment, with its biotic and abiotic components, while providing its basic resources that support productionconsumption activities, assimilates the residues produced during the course of these activities. The limits to development are therefore, defined by supportive and assimilative capacity of a planning region.

According to Rees [267], carrying capacity for human society can be defined as the maximum rate of resource

consumption and waste discharge that can be sustained indefinitely in a defined planning region without progressively impairing bioproductivity and ecological integrity.

Carrying Capacity of the biotic component of an ecosystem can be understood as the maximum resource (and development) demand that can be supported (directly or indirectly) by the surplus output of the biotic components with assimilating the wastes (and effluents) generated by mans' activities, on one hand and without altering the ecological homeostasis, on the other.

Most often, industrial and other developmental activities are synonym to waste generation and effluent discharge in the nature. Biological environment plays a vital role in ecological sanitation by assimilating various pollutants through tissue uptake, accumulation, metabolism and physiological biodegradation. Green plants are the primary producers [308] and the first baseline organisms for the deposition, and assimilation of the pollution.

Thus, Assimilative Capacity, can be defined as the maximum amount of pollution load that can be discharged in the environment without affecting the designated use. The phenomena governing the assimilative capacity include, dilution, dispersion, and removal due to physico-chemical and biological processes [155].

Vegetal absorption/assimilation of the pollutants has been proposed as a means for reducing concentrations of

toxic air pollutants [105, 127, 165, 314, 316 & 351].

According to Hanson and Thorne [105], herbaceous species absorb more than woody species and actively growing woody tissues are much more efficient absorbers than dormant tissue. A strong positive correlation exists between absorption rate and transpirational water loss. It is an established fact that trees/plants serve as a sink for gaseous pollutants viz. HF, SO2 and photochemical smog [38], Hg and Pb in some case, [170], and thus, help in air purification. Plants, may, therefore, serve the purpose of significant global sinks for various pollutants. Number of workers have made comparative studies relating to the accumulation of different pollutants from atmosphere and on the basis of the injuries caused, the plants have been grouped in different categories viz. sensitive, intermediate, resistant [30, 96, 162, 227, 285, 303, 325 & 356]. Singh et al. [303], have categorised the plants (Deciduous, evergreen trees, and shrubs) into sensitive, intermediate, tolerant? more tolerant tree species based on the Air Pollution Tolerance Index (APTI) of plants. The efficacy of trees to absorb harmful gases and particulates varies according to the kind of tree, the region, and the growing conditions [279]. In warm provinces, the trees that absorb SO₂ include rose-apple, almond, mulberry and some other species, whereas in the winter provinces also certain deciduous trees successfully absorb Cl₂, SO₂ or HF [152]. Trees like alpine, fig, beet-wood, oleander and mango are known to absorb Cl₂, whereas tree like Ficus elastica,

absorb HF. When trees absorb harmful gases, they gradually turn these harmful pollutants into harmless metabolites through photosynthesis and other metabolic activities. The luxuriant leaves and branches serve to restrain the harmful particles in the air from spreading [31].

Although, the method of classifying trees as sensitive, intermediate, and resistant may not be very satisfactory, as different stages in the life-cycle of a plant are likely to differ in their sensitivity, or resistance to pollution [346], nevertheless, such a classification may form a basis for the determination and selection of certain resistant tree species suitable for plantations in order to reduce the impact of air pollution [249 & 263].

The most important method for reducing effects of air pollutants at the growing site can be derived from genetic and environmentally determined resistance characteristics of single plant species and varieties. If these characteristics are to be used optionally in practice for recommendation, cultivation and for diagnostic purposes, effects-criteria and concentrations of the given pollutant must also be considered in the determination and evaluation of the degree of resistance.

Single plant species, varieties, cultivars, and individuals of a species react differently to a given air pollutant. There is no absolute resistance to gaseous air pollutants. The degree of resistance, expressed as species and individual-specific reaction, depends on genetic

factors, stage of development and environmental factors, and varies within a broad range.

The relationships between air pollutants and forests have been classified as belonging to one of the three types The most dramatic and well studied of [307]. these interactions, is the visible damage or death of forest trees air pollution [215]. At lower concentrations by of pollutants or more favourable conditions for forests, there may be damage which is less obvious. Decreases in photosynthesis and production are examples of the second type of interactions [30, 127 & 326]. At still lower concentrations, effects of air pollutants may not be damaging and under certain conditions may be beneficial to the growth of the forest trees. The fertilization by SO2 of plants growing in sulphur deficient soil is a welldocumented example of this level of interaction [215]. When air pollutants cause no damage to forests or are beneficial to forest growth, it may be possible to use the forest as a sink, or "living air filter", to remove the pollutants from the air [215]. If forests can remove appreciable amounts of a certain pollutant, it may even be reasonable to use the forests as sinks for that air pollutant, even if growth reduction and other forms of less obvious damage take place, based upon considerations of aesthetics, cost-benefit analysis, or other criterion for optimization of the use of the forest resources [215]. Number of workers have focused their work on utilization of plants as pollutant "filters" [30, 127, 192 & 314]. These studies illustrate the potential

for use of 'Forests' as 'Filters' and provide the basic data necessary for an operational evaluation of forests management [215].

The amount of gaseous airborne pollutant that will be absorbed by a forest is related to the atmospheric processes viz. wind, heat flux, temperature, humidity, etc., and the sink-source configuration, because these variables effect the delivery of the pollutant gas to the forest vegetation. The absorption rate is also influenced by the interactions of physical and chemical processes between the gas and the forest sinks [215]. The physical and chemical interactions of SO2 with the forest vegetation at low concentrations is largely the solution of the gas in the leaf water, followed by the metabolism of the dissolved substance. At high concentrations, 'S' metabolism may not keep up with uptake; however, at these concentrations damage is likely and the use of forests as sink is not attractive. A number of experiments [29, 192 & 279] present an evidence that the uptake of SO₂ by vegetation can be maintained at a steady state for some period of time.

The differences in the rate of absorption of different species to different pollutants can be quantified/measured, on the basis of information on stomatal opening/aperture, under recognised environmental conditions [134 & 329]. The Assimilative Capacity Model (ACM), a modified version of the Ecosystem-Health [291] Exposure-Risk Model, developed by Pandey and Khanna [228] combines the functionalities which,

among other things, are dependent on species-specific stomatal features, photosynthetically active radiation and  $SO_2$  Concentrations. The differences in the stomatal density and other stomatal features, observed along the pollution gradient have been suitably incorporated in the computer programme developed for quantification purpose. Dominant species of different study zones, selected on the basis of IVI values have been considered in the model which also incorporates dependence on Stomatal conductance [228] and  $SO_2$  concentration [103].

# 2.4 SOME SPECIES-SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS

Since last decade there has been a great deal of research dedicated to answering pollutant-related questions on trees and forest ecosystems [240]. Much of these works have involved tree seedlings in some type of the exposure chambers. While seedling studies are very useful for understanding physiological processes (viz. photosynthesis, carbon allocation, nutrient uptake, gas exchange and water relations), which, if affected under various air pollutant scenarios, might affect the growth of the plant and ultimately the bioproductivity of the ecosystem. The inferences from the seedling to larger spatial scales of mature trees are not well defined. But, because seedlings represent the future forests, studies on seedlings are useful as a direct contribution to risk assessment for seedling population and for regeneration, and also because they provide criteria to assist policy-makers under conditions of uncertainty. Seedling studies have also been

employed to screen species [130], and screen families within a species [199], to study their relative sensitivities to pollutant exposures, to build exposure-response models, or to identify mechanisms of physiological response for subsequent studies of mature tree [240].

## 2.4.1 Exposure Chamber Studies

Plants (crops, ornamental, native vegetation) are sensitive to many air pollutants. The actual response of plants to an air pollutant is markedly influenced by environmental factors viz. light [66], relative humidity [217], temperature [111] and wind velocity, during the exposure to the pollutant, and the response of the plants to the pollutant gases vary with different concentrations and exposure time, with climatic and soil variable and also with the biological variables [134].

In studying the effects of air pollutants on plants, therefore, it is sometimes desirable to expose the plants to the pollutants under carefully controlled environmental conditions [2, 134 & 240], in order to study the injurysymptoms, mechanism of injury development, establishment of dose-response relationship and actual growth performance of the species under investigation. It is evident that plant responses can vary greatly depending on the species, environment and the method of exposure.

There are number of studies carried out in this field to study the impact of different pollutants on different plants in defined steady-state environmental conditions

through controlled environmental chamber studies. Such chambers/fumigating systems are designed to apply precise treatments while reducing or controlling the variation in response due to fluctuations in ambient conditions. They offer advantages of providing reproducible experimental conditions and later on validation of the results on the fields. However, the design of fumigation systems is of great importance, if, realistic assessments of air pollutants effects on the vegetation are to be made [14]. The choice of chamber type usually involve trade-offs in experimental design, precision in the application of treatments and approximating an ambient environment [97].

A number of chambers with controlled environmental conditions viz. Phytotrons [2]; Growth Chambers [115]; Continuously Stirred Tank Reactors (CSTR) [119];Hemispherical Glasshouses [14]; Open-Top Chamber (OTC) [108 & 186]; Free-Air-CO2-Enrichment (FACE) Technology [317] have been designed and used since last several years to study the effect of pollutants like SO2, NO2, O3, PAN, and CO2. Apparatus have also been successfully designed for exposing plants under controlled condition [280], and for comparisons of growth in polluted and clean air [57]. These systems have their own advantages and disadvantages, which must be appreciated by the researcher, and make a proper choice of the system which meet his objectives [14]. Most of the results obtained out of such studies by different workers have lot of discrepancies [341]. This is because of the facts; like differences in sensitivity at different growing

conditions, at different times of the year [341]. There are further complications because of the evolution of  $SO_2$ resistant strains [26] and the impact of other pollutants in the field which is not considered in artificial conditions [13]. Apart from these factors, one important factor is the design of the chambers [341]. It is an established fact that the sensitivity of plants is greatly dependent on the air movement which effects the aerodynamics resistance, the transfer of the pollutant molecules between the atmosphere and the surface of the leaf, and on the sensitivity to a given concentration of  $SO_2$  or any other pollutants in the surrounding air [11, 108, 127 & 343].

Valuable tools to obtain an understanding of the effect of air pollutants on vegetation are physiological-based simulation models [134], which are based on existing crop ecological models, comprising the environmental variables and their effects on photosynthesis and other physiological processes like stomatal opening [134]. In modelling plant responses to air pollutants, a better understanding of the uptake of gases by the leaves is essential. The results thus obtained may also contribute to a better understanding of the (dry) deposition of pollutants gases on the vegetation and the physiological processes induced by the atmospheric pollutants. Such studies need to be carried out in a steadystate environmental conditions.

Stomata forms the chief means of entry of SO₂ to the interior of the leaves, and also play a central role in regulating photosynthetic rate and water loss as they are

the primary pathways for water and  $CO_2$ . Hence rate of photosynthesis is strongly dependent on the length of the stomata, size and the density.

Stomatal movements are directly and indirectly affected by the light quality and the quantity, water availability (Plant-Soil-Water Status), water vapour pressure deficit (atmospheric humidity), CO2 concentration, temperature, and velocity. Hence, stomatal aperture wind is а resultant/function of all these factors and the environmental pollutants. The behaviour of the stomata is, thus, likely to be important in determining the sensitivity of the plants to the pollutants [183]. The direct effect of simulated SO2 (0.25 and 1.0 ppm) in a controlled environment (20[°]C temperature, 50-55 percent relative humidity, and 12 h photoperiod of 10,000 lux) was studied by Majernik and Mansfield [183], in order to evaluate the effect of pollutants on the degree of stomatal opening in broad beans (Vicia faba). There has been general agreement that the effects of SO2 are more damaging when: the stomata are open [147 & 183]. They observed that no major alterations were found in the timing of the diurnal cycle of the opening and the closing of the stomata, but the stimulatory effects of SO2 on the tendency to open were reversible after (6 hrs and irreversible after (3 days) of exposure, and it was concluded that stomates of those varieties of crops with smaller openings such as the wild grasses [183] might be more resistant to SO2. It is known that increase in the atmospheric  $CO_2$  concentration suppress the stomatal opening

in light [110 & 202], and this reaction could be important in determining resistance to pollution [183].

The effects of 1-50 pphm of  $SO_2$  on stomatal diffusive resistance of beans (*Vicia faba*) and maize (*Zea mays*) was studied by Unsworth et al. [342], in a polythene chamber, consisting of fluorescnet tubes with an irradiance (0.3-3µm) of 60 Wm⁻², temperature of 20°C  $\pm$ 1°C; and relative humidity of 50-60 percent in the chamber. Their results suggested that the stomata of the leaves remained partially opened in the night and within 2 minutes of transferring of the plants to 10 pphm SO₂, stomatal resistance decreased from 70 s cm⁻¹ to about 30 s cm⁻¹.

The stomatal opening of the leaves of many crops in Britain is increased due to the ambient  $SO_2$  levels, which could lead to two undesirable consequences viz. increased transpiration rate leading to early and more severe water stress in spells of dry weather, and therefore, leading to a restriction of the growth, and easier access of toxic gaseous pollutants and fungal infections to mesophyll tissue where metabolic processes may be affected. There is a high potential in determining the magnitudes of stomatal responses under field conditions and the importance of vegetation in removing  $SO_2$  from the atmosphere.

The studies on duckweed (*Lemna minor*) with 0.25 uL/Litre of ozone for 2 hrs in a Plexiglas chamber with controlled environmental conditions was carried out by Cracker [54], and observed a direct relationship between

ozone and loss of chlorophyll in the leaves. The effects of ozone have also been demonstrated on protein content in tobacco mitochondria [167], on amino acid metabolism in beans [334], and on RNA content of cytoplasm and chloroplast ribosomes of bean leaves [44] and protein and RNA content of *Lemna minor* [55]. Ozone effects the RNA and the protein content by causing induction of the degradative enzyme systems viz. RNase and Protease, it also slows down the synthesis of RNA and Protein, thus reducing the growth and development.

The effects of SO₂ and NO₂ pollutants upon the ultrastructure of chloroplasts of Vicia faba was studied by (354). Both the pollutants caused disturbance at the subcellular and metabolic levels by causing the swelling of the thylakoids within the chloroplasts.

Index of vegetation injury, after exposure of plants to air pollution, have been used as a method of indicating and evaluating the level of photochemical air pollution in a few widely scattered locations [56, 112, 117 & 221], and used tobacco (*Nicotiana tobacum*) (Bel W3) as an air pollution monitor for the demonstration of oxidant air pollution in Sudbury, Massachusetts [116, 120 & 121] by growing seeds in carbon-filtered air for 8 weeks and then transplanted to the monitoring sites. It was observed that ozone, the primary oxidant air pollutant in the Northeast [122], formed by a photochemically induced reaction involving automobile exhaust [315] has a direct correlation with tobacco weather fleck injury [180].

The synergistic effects of  $SO_2$  and  $NO_2$  pollutants upon the enzyme activity in pea seedlings (*Pisum sativum*) was studied by Horseman and Wellburn [132], and found that RuDPc and Peroxidase levels ranged from (P<0.01) and (P<0.0001) at a concentration of 0-2 ppm (SO₂) and 0-0.1 ppm (NO₂) and peroxidase level was P<0.001 at a concentration within the ranges of 0-0.2 ppm of SO₂ and 0-1 ppm of NO₂. The increase in Glutamate-Oxaloacetate Transaminase (GOT) and Glutamate-Pyruvate-Transaminase (GPT) activity indicate a disturbance in amino-acid metabolism due to the pollutants.

The effects of  $SO_2$  at concentration of 0.1, 0.15, and 0.25 ppm on (*Pisum sativum*) pea plant for the biochemical and physiological parameters through controlled chamber studies was studied by [144], and concluded that the effects of  $SO_2$  can be detected at physiological and biochemical levels before the onset of macroscopic symptoms. It causes changes in photosynthetic  $CO_2$  fixation, alterations in cell membranes, and malfunctions in enzymatic activity [142, 173, 214, 233, 234 & 372].

Earlier it was thought that exposures to SO₂ concentrations below 0.30 ppm were not detrimental to higher plants [11 & 325]. But, later on, bowever, evidence was accumulated that concentration of SO₂ below 0.15 ppm, can be damaging to plants [10, 11, 25, 34 etc.]. The effect of extreme pollution sensitivity of grasses; viz. Dactylis glomerata L. Var., Aberystwyth S37 (Cockfoot); Lolium multiforum Lam. Var. Milamo (Italian ryegrass); Phleum protense L. Var. Eskimo (Timothy) and Poa pratensis L. Var.

Monopoly (Smooth-Stalked Meadowgrass), in a specially designed greenhouse was studied by Ashenden and Mansfield [11], and found that laboratory experiments (with one pollutant) can underestimate the amount of injury resulting in the field, where plants are exposed to several pollutants at the same time. When  $SO_2$  and  $NO_2$  are present in the atmosphere together, their short-term effects on plants have been shown to be atleast additive [40 & 330]. The results of the preliminary studies carried out by Ashenden and Mansfield [11] suggested that the combined effects of  $SO_2$  and  $NO_2$  could cause serious loss in the production of the plants growing in the polluted areas, and when  $SO_2$  interacts with  $NO_2$  there is an increase in the toxicity to the plants.

The synergistic effects of  $O_3$  and  $SO_2$  separately and in mixture on the chlorophyll and carotenoid pigments of *Oryza* sativa was studied by Agrawal et al. [4]. Earlier Menser and Heggestad [204] and Tingey et al. [330] found disruption in various metabolic processes and consequent effect on growth and development of plants. Both  $O_3$  and  $SO_2$  individually are known to reduce the chlorophyll content, an index of photosynthetic potential of the plants [3 & 4] and the carotenoid contents.

The effects of SO₂ on the enzyme activities viz. Ribulose Bisphosphate (RuBP) Carboxylase and Glycollate Oxidase, the important enzymes for photosynthesis, were studied in Jack Pine (*Pinus banksiana*), by Khan and Malhotra [154].

The variation in sensitivity of different species of peas cultivars to  $SO_2$  fumigation was studied by Jager et al. [143], and found that variations in susceptibility correlates with the results of a screening of the plants. Plants with low buffering capacities for H⁺ ions and lower superoxide dismutase activities are more sensitive or less tolerant species.

Some work have also been carried out on the Indian species, in order to study the impact of the air pollutants in different regions. Farooq et al. [73], have worked on Chilbil (Holoptelea integrifolia), and observed visible injuries and biochemical changes like increase in free sugars and decrease in starch and enhanced acid phosphatase in exposed plants. Effects of 0.5 ppm SO2 on Jamun (Syzygium cuminii skeel.) and its amelioration by ascorbic acid was studied by Vijayan and Bedi [349]. The effect of automobile pollution on the morphology of Pongamia pinnata and Albizzia lebbeck was studied by Quadir and Iqbal [254]. Amelioration effects of ascorbic acid against the phytotoxicity of SO2was tested in Wheat plants by Sharma [299]. The functioning of the detoxificant enzymes like Catalase, Peroxidase, Superoxide Dismutase, in pumpkin grown in the polluted ambient air was studied by Ranieri et al. [260].

It has been suggested that superoxide dismutase in conjunction with peroxidase and catalase may function together as an enzymatic detoxification system [79] which would represent an essential defense against the potential toxicity of active forms of Oxygen. Superoxide Dismutase

catalyses the reaction of the superoxide radicals  $(O_2^-)$  and hydrogen ions to yield  $H_2O_2$  and  $O_2$ , while the peroxidase and catalyses are both involved in the elimination of hydrogen peroxide [210]. The peroxidases are considered to be the most sensitive indicator of the effects of pollutants on plants, even in the absence of visible injury [82]. The differential response of various cultivars or species of plants to air pollutants may depend on the dissimilar activity and/or polymorphism of these protective enzymes [132].

Growth and yield responses of spring wheat (Triticum aestivum L. cv. Turbo) to ozone and water stress was studied in Open Top Chamber by Fangmeier et al. [71] and found that ozone enhanced senescence and reduced growth and yield of the wheat plants. Gruters et al. [95], studied the stomatal responses of spring wheat (T. aestivum L. cv. Turbo) to ozone and different levels of water supply and found a welldefined boundary line for ozone dose, suggesting that increasing ozone dose causes stomatal closure. But at high ozone doses, co-acting senescence also seems to be responsible for the decrease in stomatal conductance. Experimental and numerical analysis of stomatal absorption of  $SO_2$  and transpiration by pine needles was studied by Vesala et al. [348].

## 2.4.2 Field Studies

Problems related with atmospheric pollutants are not confined to areas where these compounds are emitted from

point or area sources [340]. Effects have been observed far from the source as these pollutants can be transported over long distances [70].

Considerable attention has been paid to the significance of atmospheric pollutants and their reaction products during the last decade, particularly in relation to problems of acid rain and long range transport of air pollutants. Deleterious effects of pollutant deposition on man-made structures [35]; aquatic ecosystem [63 & 153] and forest ecosystem [198] were reported for North Eastern United States and other European Countries. However, considerable amount of work has been done on the phytotoxicity of air pollution in developing countries, and to some extent in India, by several researchers [64, 100, 101, 261 & 303] as well.

The limitation and shortcomings of experimental studies through fumigation or artificial systems have already been reported in the earlier section. Number of studies have been dedicated to the studies on response of plants to different pollutant in the real system through field studies. Though plant-environment interactions for the impacts have been well investigated [17, 51, 95 & 208], very little is known about the effects of various interacting stresses on the plants. In a field the stress effects on plants through a single experimental design can address a variety of practical questions.

Number of research work have been directed towards

study of impact of different air pollutants on the different plant parameters viz. biochemical, physiological, phenological etc. Ricks and Williams [276], studied the effects of atmospheric pollution on deciduous woodland species, *Quercus petraea*, with respect to its stomatal diffusion resistance in leaves, and observed that there was a reduction in maximal diffusion resistance measured at night in the polluted site which resulted in enhancement of uptake of gases viz. SO₂ due to reduced stomatal diffusion resistance.

The effect of  $SO_2$  pollution on cellular regulation in pea seedlings with respect to Glutamate Dehydrogenase (GDH) and Glutamic-Oxaloacetic-Transminase (GOT) was studied by Pauhlich [235], and found that GDH, a key enzyme in amino acid metabolism is activated in  $SO_2$  polluted peas [23] whereas, GOT decreases by 25 percent in  $SO_2$  treated peas.

The effect of particulate pollution on the photosynthetic pigments in leaves of *Q. petraea* was studied by Ricks and Williams [276], and found that chlorophyll 'a' is highly degraded as compared to chlorophyll 'b'. The relative carotenoid levels were reverse of that found in leaves undergoing normal senescence at the control site. The impact of acidic precipitation on terrestrial vegetation has been studied by Evans [69].

The effects of air pollution on leaf epidermis and the architecture of *Lycopersicon lycopersicum* (L Karst. Var. angurlata) was studied by Chaudhary et al. [46]. The effect

of environmental pollution on leaf surface have been studied by a number of workers [5, 42, 60, 80, 86, 141, 219, 257, 295, 296, 297, 298, 369 & 370].

The effects of cement factory kiln exhaust on the nature of the stomata and the physiology of plants like Azadirachta indica, L., Coccus nucifera L., Mangifera indica L., Prosopis cineraria L., Druce and Tamarindus indica L. was studied by Swaminathan et al. [320], and observed that kiln exhaust cause retardation in the plant growth, necrosis, injuries on trunks, branches and leaves. Stomatal morphology, index, size, and number, and epidermal cells were not significantly affected by kiln exhaust, but the effects included plugging of stomatal aperture, closure of stomata, deformation of guard cells, and malformation of subsidiary cells. These effects in turn reduced the rate of photosynthesis, carbohydrate content and rate of respiration which led to retardation in growth of the plants.

Four different tree species viz. Zizyphus mauritiana, Syzygium cuminii, Azadirachta indica, and Mangifera indica were analysed by Rao and Dubey [262] for stomatal conductances, sulphate and protein contents, Superoxide Dismutase and Peroxidase activities for one year in an ambient environment with So₂ concentrations ranging from 90 to 10  $\mu$ gm⁻³. Low stomatal conductances, declined protein content and enhanced sulphate content, SOD, and POD activities were the general responses exhibited by these species. Results indicated that plants under SO₂ stress develop an ability to detoxify the phytotoxicity by

undergoing certain biochemical changes. Plants which posses high initial POD activities coupled with greatly enhanced SOD activity (Z. mauritiana) or plants which can enhance both POD and SOD activities (S. cuminii) were more tolerant/least affected than that of A. indica and M. indica.

The effect of cement dust pollution on enzymatic activity (acid and alkali phosphatase) in trees like Albizzia lebbeck, Bauhinia variegata, Ficus religiosa, and Pongamia pinnata growing around Associated Cement Companies Ltd., Lakheri. was studied by Sharma and Sharma [300]. Observations suggest that the activities of these enzymes increase in response to cement dust pollution.

The stomatal clogging due to automobile, stone and cement particulate matter in the plants like Polyalthia longifolia Benth. Guaicum officinale L., Eucalytus spp., Ficus bengalensis L., Calotropis procera, Ingula grantioides, Prosopis glandulosa and Solanum surattense was studied by Abdullah and Iqbal [1]. P. longifolia revealed highest percentage of clogged stomata (81.00%) at a highly polluted site by automobile dust (Gurumandir), whereas, leaves of G. officinale were less affected. Highest clogging of stomates (24.80%) in leaves of I. grantioides was found at National Cement Factory, whereas P. glandulosa showed the minimum.

The effects of air pollution on the guard cells of the injury resistant leaf of *Laurus nobilis* L. was studied by

Christodaulakis [47]. The guard cells did not show any signs of injury and it was also found that *L. nobilis* is a plant species with genetically based resistance against airpollution-induced injuries.

The effects of industrial air pollution on growth parameters of Clover and Egyptian Mallow were examined at three locations in the industrial area of North of Cairo by Ali [6]. 60 percent reduction in chlorophyll and 50 percent reduction in plant growth and dry weights was correlated with the concentration of air pollutants. Egyptian Mallow plants accumulated lead and cadmium, which can pass into the human food chain, and hence, such plants can be used as biomonitors for industrial air pollution.

Effects of lime kilns' air pollution at Jhukehi region, M.P was studied on some plants viz. Nerium odoratum, Cassia semea, Eucalyptus hybrid, Ailanthus excelsa and Dalbergia sissoo by Gupta and Mishra [101] and on horticultural species viz. Hibiscus rosachinensis, Nerium odoratum, N. oleander, and Rosa indica by Gupta and Mishra [102]. Foliar injuries like chlorosis and necrosis and significant reduction in chlorophyll concentration of the leaves and reduction in rate of flowering were some of the prominent observations.

Air pollution affects the vegetation in a multiple ways and the effects being species-specific, region-specific, and pollution-specific, it becomes all the more difficult to quantifiy the impacts on plants due to the environmental

alterations. Much of the research work on these aspects has been emphasized either on lower flora, agricultural crops, ornamental trees or tree seedlings in controlled or field conditions, paying very little attention to the forest trees, which contribute significantly in the resource managment and development of the system. It is, therefore, imperative to undertake extensive and interactive regionspecific and species-specific studies in an integrated and pragmatic manner, to arrive at a better terrestrial ecosystem management plan of a region. In view of the significant differences observed in terms of structure and functioning of the sampled ecosystems, the need for such region-specific and issue-specific studies, as the present research work, is strongly felt.

2.5 AIMS & OBJECTIVES OF THE PRESENT, STUDY

A CONTRACTOR

In short, the present study can be grouped under the following main objectives :

- Delineation of the study zones based on secondary data and initial survey
- Selection of study-grids on the basis of bioenvironmental and pollutant-specific features
- Collection of baseline information on vegetation characteristics of the regions under study
- * Study of spatial distribution of species through quantification of diversity indices

- Quantification of species-specific-sink-potential of the dominant species selected on the basis of diversity indices
- Application of process-based assimilative capacity model, in order to estimate region-specificassimilative-capacity of the zones under study
- * Delineation of Ecosystem-specific Environmental Management Plans

2.5.1 Data Needs

Information from various interacting subsystems have been analysed which include:

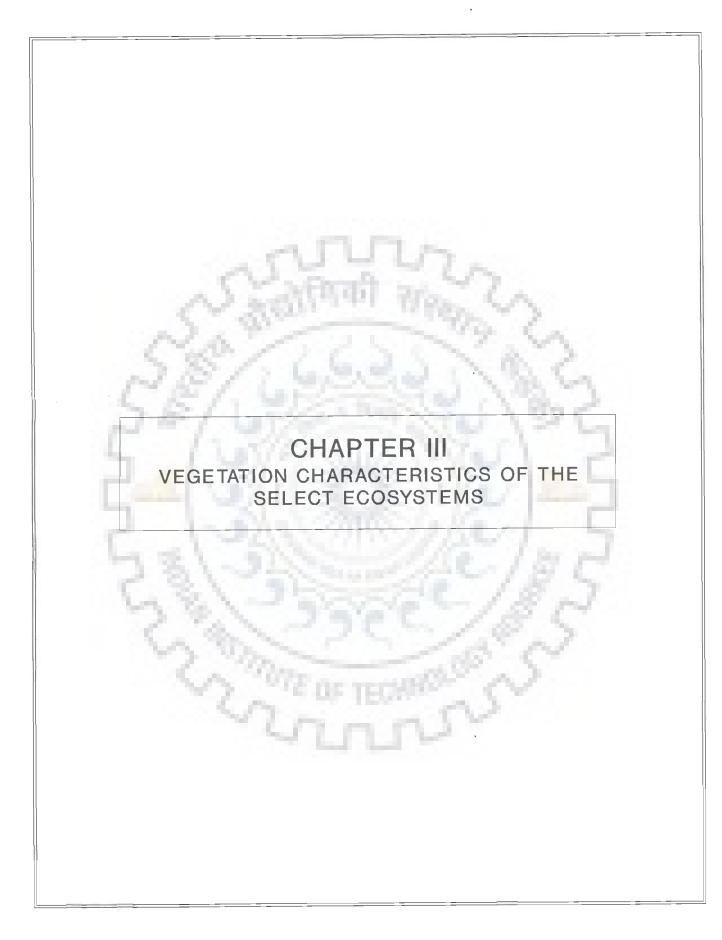
- Bio-environmental feature (Geography / meteorology . climate)
- Industrial Emissions/discharges/pollution loads
- Spatial/Temporal Structure of the Ecosystems under study

#### 2.5.2 Work Plan

- Identification of representative species with respect to their importance within the ecosystem
- Study of the temporal and the spatial distribution patterns of these species
- Study of the structural components of the ecosystems through estimating abundance, frequency and density,

and quantification through various diversity indices and appropriate modification of the other indices Study of their tolerance characteristics with respect to different environmental conditions, and development of assimilative capacity model

Delineation of a suitable Environmental Management Plan (EMP) for the ecosystems under study, which include Doon Valley Region, National Capital Region and Jamshedpur Region.



#### 3.0 VEGETATION CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SELECT ECOSYSTEMS

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

Study of biological environment is one of the important aspects in Environmental Impact Assessment in view of the need for conservation of environmental quality. Ecological systems consist of varieties of inter-relationships among abiotic and biotic components including dependence, competition and mutualism. Biotic component comprises both plant and animal communities which interact not only within and between themselves but also with the abiotic, physical and chemical components of the environment.

Generally, a (biological) community being dependent on the environmental conditions and resources of its location, may change if there are sufficient changes in the milieu. A number of variables like temperature, humidity, atmospheric conditions, soils, topography, etc., are responsible for maintaining the homeostasis (self regulating stability of a biological system) of the environment, and a change in any one of these variables may lead to stress on the ecosystem. Animal and plant communities in their natural habitat exist in a well organized manner. This natural setting may be disturbed by any external man-induced or nature-induced influences, and then it becomes practically impossible or takes a longer time to come to its original state. A change in the composition of biotic communities is reflected as a change in the distribution pattern, diversity, dominance of the natural species of flora and fauna existing in the

ecosystem. These changes over a time span can be quantified and related to the existing environmental factors. The sensitivity of animal and plant species to the changes occurring in their existing ecosystem can, therefore, be used for Environmental Impact Assessment Studies.

Impact on forest ecosystem can be felt through multiple ways and mechanisms spread over different time scales. Effects may be direct or indirect. Vulnerability with respect to several biotic and abiotic stresses may appear as additive, antagonistic or synergistic consequences depending on the kind of pollutants, their concentrations and exposure characteristics.

Acute effects may result because of short term exposure to extremely high concentrations. On the other hand, long term exposure to lower concentrations results in chronic effects. Temperature, humidity, radiation and such other environmental parameters strongly influence plants response to a given pollutant dose. Moreover, plant response is a function of plant species, its growth stage and nutritional status.

The ecosystem behavioural modes of all the species are not the same. Different plants respond differently towards the changing influences of ecological factors e.g. precipitation, relative humidity, availability of light, temperature, topological and other biotic factors, and environmental alterations.

Effects on the ecosystems from air pollutant stress can be determined only after one knows the normal, constantly changing dynamics of the ecosystems, which are characterised by structure and the function. But details of these parameters are not well documented prior to the occurrence of the air pollution. Thus, the baseline data for making a post-pollutant evaluations are often lacking [339].

The analysis/assessment of the ecosystems can take on a number of forms, follow a number of paths, depending largely on the availability of the existing information about the ecosystem, ecosystem type, and the availability of an organised approach [292]. One approach follows a stepwise process of objective selection, and identification of data needs, followed by an iterative process that modifies objectives to meet the realistic data collection opportunities [289], and this is particularly important when the ultimate objective is ecosystem preservation and management.

Although, ecosystem analysis has advanced during the past decade as a result of improved understanding of how ecosystems are structured and how they function, the understanding of how ecosystem effects can be tested or predicted is limited, because of the fact that ecosystems respond to physical or chemical stress in a number of ways, and most of these responses are the result of changes in a large number of ecosystem components. Identifying and quantifying factors that define the conditions or state of an ecosystem in terms of health criteria can thus be

valuable [292].

An ecosystem diagnosis/analysis begins with an initial characterisation of the ecosystem and identification of the factors, which may affect its state or condition. Generally, in the diagnostic/analytical approach, one should select suitable ecosystem traits, perform initial analysis, and compare these results with the data from a healthy ecosystem. The diagnostic information would then serve as a basis for selecting specific test systems for use in a detailed analysis in order to support an ecosystem-based assessment.

Five characteristics of ecosystem, critical for its maintenance, and which might get altered due to exposures to the pollutants, have been identified by Herricks and Schaeffer [125 & 126] and Schaeffer et al. [290] :

## Vegetation Studies

(A) Plant Ecology

(Species Composition, aboveground productivity, Stomatal Resistance)

- (B) Plant Chemistry (Major Cations, N, P, Zn)
- (C) Decomposition and Mineralisation of Vegetation
- Soil Chemistry (Bulk Density, Organic Matter, Total N, CEC, Cations, Extractable and Organic Phosphorous, Extractable NO₃/NH₃, Heavy Metals)

- Consumers (Soil, and Canopy Arthropods, Earthworms)
- Controlled Exposure Studies
- _____Toxicity (Soil and Plant surfaces) Vegetation analysis is generally done taking into account the following:
- An understanding of the plant communities in the study area through diversity indices
- Spatial distributions of plants in the ecosystem, and
- Responses of plants communities to different environmental stresses

Ecological studies are carried out in two ways :

- Autecology It is concerned with the study of individuals or population of a particular species within its environmental complex
- Synecology It is the study of interactions of communities with their environment, it is also known as phyto-sociological studies.
- 3.2 OBJECTIVES AND METHODOLOGY

The objectives of the present study include :

- Delineation of study zones based on secondary data and initial (literature) survey
- * Selection of study-grids on the basis of bioenvironmental and pollutant-specific features

- * Collection of base-line information on vegetation characteristics of the regions under study
- * Study of spatial distribution of species through quantification of diversity indices
- * Quantification of species-specific-sink-potential of the dominant species selected on the basis of diversity indices.
- * Application of process-based assimilative capacity model, in order to estimate region-specific-assimilativecapacity of the zones under study
- * Delineation of ecosystem-specific Environmental Management Plans

# METHODOLOGY

Since plants occur in recognizable associations and interact with one another, special quantitative methods were used in assessing vegetation parameters. Besides considering the species composition, these methods provide information on the role and relative importance of individual plant species (such as dominance or rarity), relationships among plants, species distribution and spacing, number of individuals of each species, and structure of the plant community.

Collection of data for ecological characterisation of the terrestrial ecosystem warrants detailed survey of the study area. A preliminary or reconnaissance survey preceded

intensive work in the study area. During the preliminary survey following attributes were observed :

- Distribution of different communities and other ecological groups
- * Different climatic, edaphic and topographic data
- Biotic interferences
- Decision about the sampling techniques depending upon the vegetation stand
- Selection of critical areas (grid/zone) for more detailed structural and functional studies

The methodology applied to the different ecosystems under study was based on the type and accessibility of the forest regions, as also on the study region, so as to include maximum number of plant species. Studies on impact of air pollution on the vegetative features of biotic component is justified when one considers their crucial role as primary producers and cover almost 90 percent of the land. They also play a pivotal role in maintaining the microclimate of the region and in resource management.

The results obtained from these studies have been used for depicting the general characteristics in terms of species richness, and composition of forest in the study area. Selection of the sampling stations was done so as to cover and identify all important plant species occurring in different forest divisions and within the city for all the

three regions under study.

The study area of Doon Valley Region comprises three forests divisions viz. Dehradun, Siwalik, and Mussoorie, and the City Region (Figure 3.1). Sampling stations of Doon Valley region includes all the ranges falling in the different forests divisions and the city zones.

The study area of Jamshedpur region includes all the major industries of Tata Group. In order to cover the entire zone of the study area and to understand the impacts due to various environmental factors on the vegetation, the area was divided into three main grids with radii of 5,10, and 15 kms, considering TISCO as the centre (Figure 3.2). Sampling has been done on randomly selected 30m x 30m quadrats [93 & 264] and different plant species at each quadrat were identified.

The National Capital Region comprises Union Territory viz. Delhi, and parts of Rajasthan, Haryana, and Uttar Pradesh. The sampling station mainly covers the Delhi City region, which is divided into three grids of radii of 5,10, 15 kms taking Tagore Garden as the centre of the study area (Figure 3.3). The sampling points which were chosen for the vegetation survey were mainly the roadside avenues which were exposed to heavy vehicular pollution and parks and gardens, which were relatively pollution-free.

In order to characterise vegetation in the study area, the data has been collected and analysed for studying those properties of vegetation which give the species composition

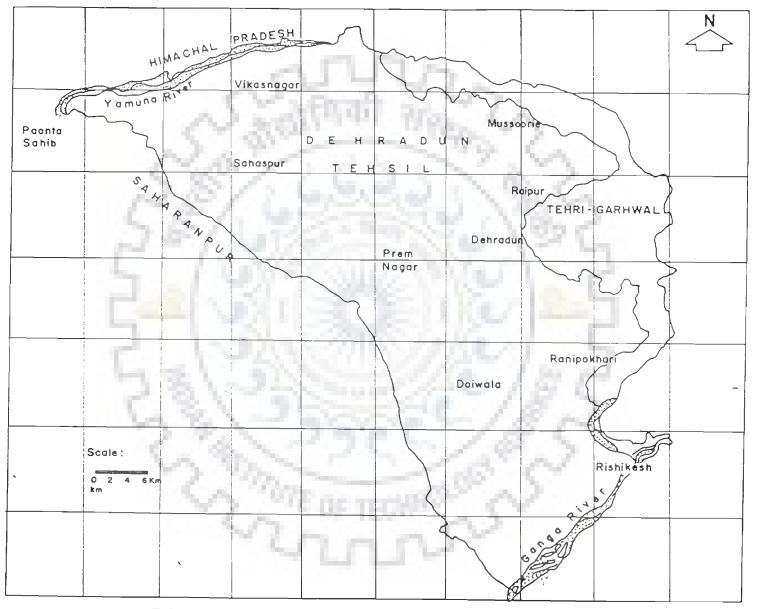
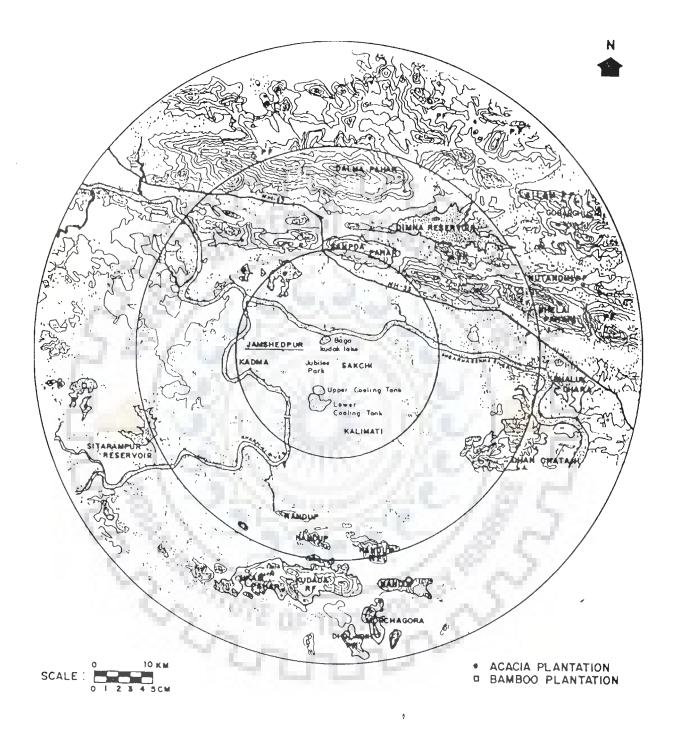


FIG. 3-1 : DOON VALLEY STUDY AREA MAP



# FIG.3-2: FOREST STUDY AREA OF JAMSHEDPUR REGION

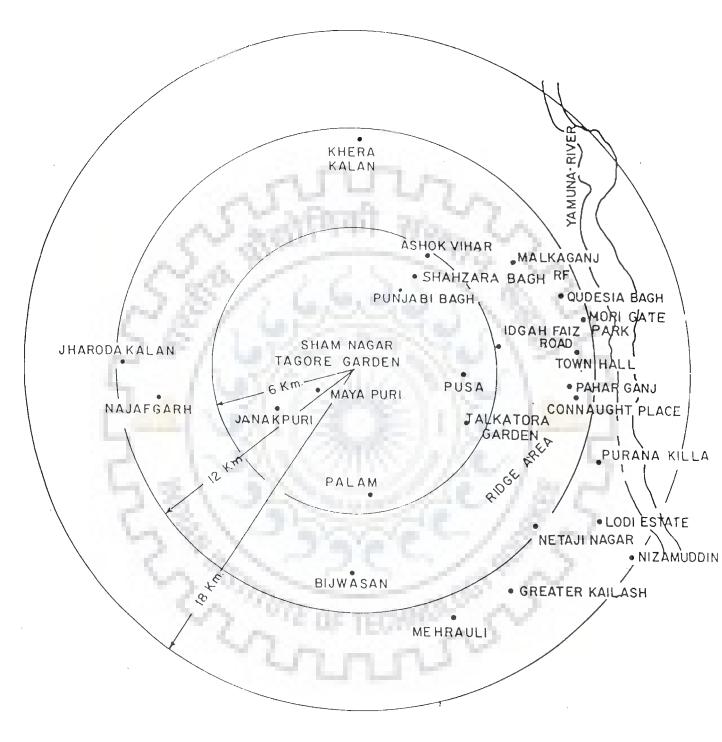


FIG. 3.3 : STUDY ZONES ( DELHI CITY )

and its structural and functional attributes.

In all about 25 forest stands were chosen from all the forests falling under the study area at Doon Valley and Jamshedpur Region. In each forest, the stands with the greatest number of species were selected, and in each stand, minimum of 25 plots were randomly selected so as to collect data on the basal area, density, dominance, and frequency, in order to determine the indices like Importance Value Index (IVI), Shannon Weiner Diversity Index (SWDI), Equitability Index (EI), Similarity Index (SI), Sink Potential Index (SPI), and Assimilative Capacity Index (ACI). Calculations were done on an IBM 386/Workstation HP-Apollo 9000/730, using computer codes in 'C'language.

Leaf samples of all dominant/representative species were collected in such a way as to allow spatial comparison of the Indices in all the study region. The observations were mainly confined to the most important tree species in those zones. Leaves were washed and cleaned dry, and subsequently, sections were extracted for making slides for the microscopic observations [24 & 294] of the stomatal features viz. density, major and the minor axis, and the effective opening.

# Estimation of Quantitative Structures of Plant Community

In a plant community, different species are represented by a few or a large number of individuals aggregating in different vegetational units. It is essential to know the quantitative structure of the community

specially the numerical distribution and the space occupied by the individuals of different species, in order to assess the impacts of any environmental change of the given ecosystem. The vegetational units studied are detailed below:

#### Population Density

The density of a species gives an idea about the number of individuals present in an unit area. The density of a species refers to the adequacy of its different requirements and the availability of space. Density is determined by the following formula :

Density (D) = No. of individuals of species in

All the Sample Plots , Total No. of Plots Sampled

For phytosociological studies it is generally expressed as -

No. of Individuals of a Species Relative (R.D) = ----- x100 Density No. of Individuals of all the Species

### √ <u>Cover and Abundance</u>

The area of the land or ground covered by the aerial/shoot system of the plant is referred to as 'cover'. In a multistoreyed community such a study is conducted for every stratum of vegetation separately as there is overlapping of plants. For mature trees, cover is generally studied as basal area which refers to the area of ground actually covered by the stem/trunk. The mean basal area of

trees is calculated by the following formula :

```
Total Basal AreaBasal area per tree= -------(or mean basal area)Number of Trees
```

The basal area can be only a fraction of the total land area of the community but canopy of a tree species may cover (canopy cover) several times more than the land area. The basal coverage or the area covered by a species is used to express its dominance. Higher the coverage, greater is the dominance.

Total Basla Area of the Species Dominance = -----Total No. of Plots Sampled

Relative Dominance = Total Basal Area of the Species Total Basal Area of all the Species

#### Frequency

Individuals of a species are not evenly distributed within the community. While, individuals of some species are found to grow in clumps or in continuous mats, individuals of other species may grow widely distributed. The distribution pattern of the individuals of different species indicate, their adaptability to the local environment and also their success in reproduction. Thus, the frequency of a species is expressed as the percentage occurrence of its individuals in a number of observations and is determined by following formula :

No. of Occurrence of Sps. Relative Frequency = ------ x 100 No. of Occurrences of all Sps.

There are generally five frequency classes to express the distribution pattern of the vegetation in a given system:

Class	Frequency Ra	inge Presence
25/1	1-20%	Rare (r)
2	21-40%	Seldom Present (s)
3	41-60%	Often Presen <mark>t (o)</mark>
4	61-80%	Mostly Present (m)
5	81-100%	Constantly Present (c)

# Importance Value Index (IVI)

Importance Value Index is a reasonable measure which assesses the overall significance of a particular species in a forest stand as it takes into account density, dominance and frequency of the species in the vegetation. Stratified random plotless sampling method was adopted, which assumes that the individuals are randomly distributed. Information on girth perimeter, tree height, canopy cover of trees, were collected to compute different properties viz. Density, Dominance, Frequency, and IVI values of the species.

The density measurements reflect as to how many individuals were present, the dominance measurements denote which species is largest in terms of its presence, and the frequency measurements indicate how widely distributed a species is among sample plots. Hence, density measurements may over-emphasize the importance of a species that consists of many small individuals; dominance measurements may overemphasize a species that consists of a few very large individuals and frequency measurements may over-emphasize the importance of distribution of individuals belonging to a particular species in the vegetation sampled, regardless of the size or number of those individuals. Therefore, importance value is an optimum measure for assessing the overall significance of a species since it takes into account several properties of the species in the system.

The overall value of the importance of a species with respect to its heterogeneous community can be obtained by adding the values of relative density (RD), relative dominance (RDM) and relative frequency (RF). The score out of total value of 300 is called Importance Value Index (IVI) of the species, and can be converted to 100 point scale by the following formula [93 & 164] :

Importance Value = R. Density + R. Dominance + R. Frequency
Index

#### Shannon_Weiner Diversity Index (SWDI)

The number of species and the individuals in each species comprise a measure of community richness called

Ą

"species diversity". Species richness and species diversity are the best measures of community structure. They are sensitive to environmental stresses which affect the community. Diversity Index Value is derived by combining these parameters which help in the assessment of the community and in making a comparison between two different communities (Quinghong, 1995).

$$H = -\sum_{j=1}^{s} (n_{j}/n) \log_{2} (n_{j}/n)$$

Where,

Н =	Species Diversity
n _i =	No. of individuals of each species in sample
n =	Total number of individuals of all species in
	the sample

## Pielou Index or Equitability Index

Evenness Index, a popular index, given by Pielou, means the equal apportionment of individuals among the species. Three hypothetical communities containing 5 species and 100 individuals may have same diversity index but widely different evenness index depending on the apportionment of the 100 individuals among 5 species as given below:

SPECIES DIVERSITY FOR THREE HYPOTHETICAL COMMUNITIES

Commu- nities	n ₁	n ₂	n ₃		n ₅	Total No.of Indiv- iduals	Diversity Index	Shannon- Weiner Diversity Index	Index
A	20	20	20	20	20	100	0.5	2.32	3.30
B	50	35	7	5	3	100	0.5	1.67	2.39
C	96	1	1	1	1	100	0.5	0.32	0.46

Evenness is maximum when all species contain equal individuals as in case of community A in the above table while it is minimum when S-1 species contain only one individual each and rest all individuals belong to only one species as in the case of community C. A collection is said to have high diversity if it has many species and their abundances are fairly even. Conversely, diversity is low when the species are few and their abundances are uneven. Since diversity depends on two independent properties of a collection, ambiguity is inevitable; thus a collection with a few species and high evenness could have same diversity as another collection with many species and low evenness. Evenness/Equitability Index is given by the following formula :

Where,

E = Equitability Index (Range 0-1)
H = Observed Species Diversity
H_{max} = Maximum Species Diversity = log₂ S
S = Number of Species in the community

#### Similarity Index

Similarity Index, also referred to as Coefficient of Similarity [93], is an ordination technique used to compare the similarity (or dissimilarity) between the two different forest ecosystems and is based on 0-1 scale where '1' indicates 100% similarity and '0' indicates 100% dissimilarity and is given by the followiung formula:

Where,

- S = Similarity Index
- A = No. of Species in forest A
- B = No. of Species in forest B
- C = No. of Species Common to both the forests

## Sink Potential Index (SPI)

Possibility of using the cuticular features as indicators of environmental pollution has received little attention, even though foliar injuries have long been used as indicators of stress environment. While the damaging effect of air pollution on the foliar characteristics has been known for a long time, experimental influences on foliar epidermal features was quantified for the first time through a Stomatal Index known as Salisburys' Index, given by the formula:

Stomatal Index  $I_{(S)} = [S/(S+e)] * 100$ Where,

- S = Stomatal Density
- e = Epidermal Cells

While this index helps in observing the cuticular variations viz. size, shape, and frequency, it fails to give an account of pollution-related sink-potential of the vegetation system. As plant serve as a sink for the atmospheric pollution, the index evolved in the present study, and termed as Sink Potential Index, is an appropriate measure for quantifying the species-specific-sink-potential A higher value of SPI indicates higher sink-potential as it takes into consideration the differential count of the stomatal density of a reference species occurring in controlled as well as in the polluted zone, and is given by the following formula [229] :

 $SPI = [(n_2 - n_1)/n_2] * S.D.(N)$ 

Where,

- n₂-n₁ = Difference in Stomatal Density for a reference species as found in controlled and the polluted zones
- n₂ = Stomatal Density of the reference species in control environment
- S.D. (N) = Stomatal Density of the species under study

# Assimilative Capacity Index (ACI)

Stomatal density has been observed to be different under different environmental conditions [294]. The differential changes in the stomatal densities of various dominant species collected from the various sampled zones, therefore, serve as an appropriate measure for quantifying region-specific assimilative capacity of these zones with respect to gaseous air pollutants. The dominant species of these regions, have been identified on the basis of

importance value indices [93 & 264] estimated for various regions falling in the study area.

The model [228], which was developed for quantifying ecosystem-health (Schaeffer et al. 1988) exposure-risk (EHER) has been suitably modified for computing assimilative capacities of various forest zones. Differential changes in stomatal densities observed in dominant species (of various forest zones) have been included in the computer-code used for quantification purpose. Assimilative Capacity (AC) values for different study zones have been computed and compared for the identification of significant zones/hotspots, and subsequent delineation of appropriate management strategies.

The assimilative capacity model (ACM), combines functionalities which, among other things, are dependent on species-specific stomatal features, photosynthetically active radiation and sulphur dioxide concentrations. The differences in stomatal features observed along the pollution gradient have been suitably incorporated in the computer program. Dominant species for different zones have been selected on the basis of IVI values. Finally, the expression for Assimilative Capacity Model (ACM) which incorporates dependence on stomatal conductance and SO₂ concentration [103 & 228] assumes the following form :

 $ACM = [(a*b)*D*N/\{L(1.0+K/PAR)*(O_3)\}]*(IVI)$ 

Where,

- O₃ = Ozone concentration, predicted as a function of sulphur dioxide concentration
- D = Diffusion Coefficient
- N = Stomatal Density of the species under study (representing the ecosystem under study)
- L = Effective Stomatal Opening
- K = Curvature Constant for radiation dependency

PAR = Photosynthetically Active Radiation

IVI = Importance Value Index given by the equation (1)

The details of the different indices and the experimental followed used in the present study are presented in Table 3.1 and Figure 3.4 respectively.

3.3 CASE STUDIES

3.3.1 Case Study I : Doon Valley Region

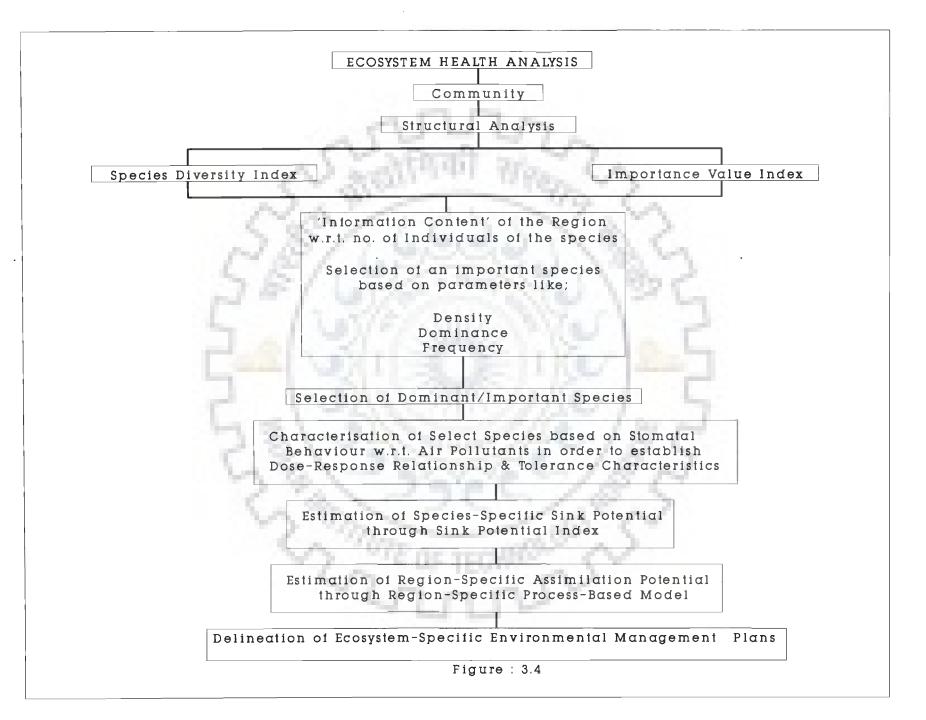
Doon Valley is a distinct and unique ecosystem in the foot hills of the Himalayas. The geological fragility and hydrological sensitivity of the Himalayan mountain system contribute to the ecological sensitivity of the Doon Valley ecosystem. The deterioration of this fragile ecosystem is aggravated by poverty-driven ecological degradation, in which resident population as well as migrants overexploit the forest, mineral and land resources to meet their short-

71

	References			
R.D.+R.Dom+R.F/3	Greig-Smith, 1983 Rau & Wooten, 1980 Risser & Rice, 1971			
s -∑(n _i /N) log (n _i /N) j=1	Quinghong, 1995 Odum, 1983 Risser & Rice, 1971			
H/H _{max}	Risser & Rice, 1971 Odum, 1983			
2C/A+B	Greig-Smith, 1983 Rau & Wooten, 1980 Pielou, 1975 Odum, 1983			
[n ₂ -n ₁ /n ₂ ]*[S.D.(N)]	Pandey et al., 1993			
[a*b*D*N/{L(1.0+K/PAR)*(0 ₃ )}]*(IVI)				
	Pandey et al., <mark>1995</mark> (Communicated)			
	s - $\sum_{j=1}^{S} (n_{i}/N) \log (n_{i}/N)$ H/H _{max} 2C/A+B $[n_{2}-n_{1}/n_{2}] * [S.D.(N)]$			

#### TABLE 3.1 INDICES USED IN THE PRESENT STUDY

.



term needs at the cost of the long-term equilibrium between environmental and societal systems.

The boundaries of the valley are demarcated based on the watershed and mountain ridges. The valley is further subdivided into five geographical subregions, viz. Vikasnagar, Sahaspur, Raipur, Doiwala and Tehri-Garhwal.

Doon Valley (Figure 3.1) lies to the south of the main Himalayan boundary fault and is part of the sub-Himalayan belt. It is a longitudinal valley lying between longitudes of 77°35' and 78°24', and latitudes of 30°5' and 30°35', stretching in NW-SE direction. It is about 100 km in length and 25 km in breadth and approximately covers an area of 2250 sq.km. The elevation in the valley, varies between 300-1000 m and goes upto 2500 m at Mussoorie, Dh<mark>anaul</mark>ti and Bhadraj. The maximum height of Siwalik range is 1400 m. Climate varies from sub-tropical to sub-temperate, the minimum temperature in winter frequently touching zero. The average rainfall of the region is 36.86 mm, relative humidity and optimum temperature being 76.08% and 19.97°C respectively. Well known towns of the Valley, where industrial activities are highly intense, are Dehradun, Hardwar, Rishikesh, Raiwala, Doiwala, Dakpathar and Sahaspur with Mussoorie and Dhanaulti being famous hill resorts.

Forests of the Valley are reported to have decreased by 25 percent over the last two decades [136] mainly due to limestone quarrying. Another important pressure on these forests comes from increasing population of the people and

the livestock in the Valley, with subsequent increase in fuelwood demand, commercial logging, road construction and cultivation on steep slopes.

# Forests of the Region

The Doon Valley has been known for its excellent Sal (Shorea robusta) forests. The forest cover on the northeastern slopes of the Siwalik has 56% of its land covered with Sal forests of high density (i.e., average crown cover of over 60%). In contrast the valley proper has less than 50% of its area under forest, and only **one third** of the region is under dense Sal. The forest cover in the third region, i.e. the south-western slopes of the Himalayas, is in the most pronounced state of degradation. Though technically 60% of the land has forest cover, only about 10% has dense forests. There are virtually no Sal forests in this region and the dense cover consists of chir pine (*Pinus roxburghii*) and miscellaneous deciduous species. Almost 12% of the area is covered with scrub vegetation.

Accordingly, forest of the Doon Valley can be classified as:

Vegetation Type Tot	tal Area in sq.km.	Percent
Sal (Shorea robusta)	655	63.90
Low-level miscellaneous	231	22.54
Chir-Pine	2	0.20
Unworkable Blanks	137	13.36
Total	1025	100.00

On the basis of formal forest classification, the valley proper and the north-eastern slopes of the Siwalik largely fall under "northern tropical moist deciduous" class of forests with Sal as its predominant species. Forests growing on the slopes of the outer Himalayan range, reaching upto the Mussoorie ridge, are generally sparse and of poor quality. They are classified as "Himalayan subtropical scrub" within "Himalayan sub-tropical pine" class of forests. The dominant species among whatever overwood is left are chir pine (*Pinus roxburghii*) and oak (*Quercus incana*), deodar (*Cedrus deodara*). Shrubs cover large tracts of degraded land.

The most dominant species amongst the shrubs are Dhaula (Woodfordia latifolia), and Siaru (Debregeasia hypoleuca). Kala Bansa (Colebrookia oppositifolia), and Lantana camera are major herb species found in the region.

The major forest types of the region according to Champion & Seth (1968) are :

- Moist Siwalik Sal Forest
- Moist Bhabhar Doon Sal Forest
- Dry Siwalik Sal Forest
- Khair-Sisoo Forest

Moist Siwalik Sal Forest is grouped under Tropical Moist Deciduous Forest. Sal (Shorea robusta) being the dominant species other major associates are Anogeissus latifolia, Terminalia tomentosa, Dendrocalamus strictus, Colebrookia oppositifolia.

Moist Bhabhar Doon Sal Forest is also grouped under Trpoical Moist Decisuous Forest. Sal (Shorea robusta) being the dominant species other major associates are Lagerstroemia parviflora, Terminalia tomentosa, Mallotus philippinensis, and Ehretia laevis.

Dry Siwalik Sal Forest is gropued under Tropical Dry Deciduous Forest. Sal (Shorea robusta) again being the major speices other major associates are Anogeissus latifolia, Buchanania lanzan, and Woodfordia fruticosa.

Khair-Sissoo Forest is also grouped under Tropical Dr Deciduous. The primary seral type of dry deciduous forests is Khair-Sissoo forest. A deciduous forest in which Dalbergia sissoo (Shishum) predominates. Acacia catecheu (Khair) is usually but not always present.

## Dehradun Forest Division

It is situated between  $20^{\circ} 20'52"$  to  $30^{\circ}2'31"$  latitude and  $78^{\circ}$  1' 38" to  $78^{\circ}$  19'22" longitude, in the Dehradun tehsil of Dehradun district.

Forest conservation in these areas started as early as in 1864. After the reorganisation of the Dehradun forest division in 1986, it now comprises five forest ranges viz; Lachiwala, Thano, Barkot, Jhajhra and Choharpur. The forests of the division are bounded in the north by Tehri Forest Division, in the South by Rajaji National Park, in the west by Siwalik Forest Division and in the east by river Ganga. Forests of the division are interspersed with

numerous fields, farms, villages and townships. The main townships in the tract are Dehradun, Doiwala, Premnagar, Sahaspur, Vikasnagar, Bhaniawala and Rishikesh.

The major plant species found in this division are Shorea robusta (Sal) and Mallotus philippinensis (Rohini). Other associates are Ougenia oogenensis (Sandan), Shyzium cuminii (Jamun), Dalbergia sissoo (Shishum), Acacia catecheu (Khair), Adina cordifolia (Haldu), Anogeissus latifolia (Siris), Emblica officinalis (Aonla), Lantana camera (Ghaneri), Clerodendron infortunatum (Kadu), Murraya koengii (Gandhela), a few climbers and young seedlings of Sal and Rohini form the under growth of the forest of this division (Annexure I).

#### Siwalik Forest Division

Siwalik division lies between 30° 15' and 30° 25' latitude and 77° 37' and 78° 1' longitude falling in the Dehradun Tehsil of Dehradun district. The division is bounded by the Asan river in the North, by Rajaji National Park in the East, and by Haryana State in the West. The major plant species found in this region are almost similar to those found in Dehradun Division (Annexure I).

## Mussoorie Forest Division

This division comprises five forest ranges, viz. Jaunpur which falls in Tehri district, Kempty and Raipur Ranges which fall in Dehradun and Tehri districts and Mussoorie and Langha Ranges which fall in Dehradun district.

Mussoorie Forest Division lies between 600 m. MSL and 3022 m. MSL. Nag Tibba is the highest peak in this division. At lower altitudes moist Siwalik Sal Forest are found and at higher altitudes, moist Deodar forests are dominant. At even higher altitudes, i.e. at Nag Tibba and just below that Fir, Spruce, high level Oak, Cherry, Ringal (thinner than Bamboo) are the dominant tree species. Shrubs like Aster, Cinnamon (Dalchini) are dominant at these altitudes (Annexure I).

## Hotspots

Forest ecosystem in the Doon Valley has been subjected to substantial and significant exploitation by various agencies for different purposes. Following statistics depicts the land distribution under various categories :

Doon forest cover Sal forest cover Depleted forest area Unproductive grassland cover 15% (East) and 8% (West) Area under plantation cover 7% (East) and 3% (West) Depleted forest area Total geographical area of Doon Valley (1991 Census)

1,10,850 ha. (52.65%) 52% (East) and 75% (West) 5,275 ha. (4.76%) 5,275 ha. (4.76%) 2,30,903 ha.

The most important factor affecting forests today, other than the issue of biomass collection by local inhabitants is migratory grazing. Doon forests have been traditional winter camping place for the Gujjar community migratory graziers, who owing largely to the rapid growth of urban population in the valley have become more or less

permanent settlers in the forests with their cattle.

Rajpur Industrial Zone (on way to Mussoorie) is one of the major industrial zones in and around Dehradun. M/s Pyrite Phosphate and Chemical Ltd., a Government of India Undertaking, is located at Maldeota, dbout 18 km. north-east of Dehradun. A number of limestone and brick kilns are concentrated in this zone.

Selakui Industrial Zone is located near Jhajhra forest range in Dehradun division, with major industrial units like R.S.P. Woollen Industries, Coffee Factory, Steel Factory, J.P. Spring Industry, and a few brick and limestone kilns.

Searsole Industrial Zone is situated at Kunwawala on way to Lachiwala Forest Range which falls under Dehradun division.

Mussoorie-Dehradun Region is well known for its mineral reserves, viz. limestone, marble, phosphorite, gypsum and dolomite, which are located in krol belt. High grade limestone/marble deposits occur in the south sloping hills facing the valley.

A 50 km. long mineral belt extends from Hathipaon in north-west to Ranipokhari in south-east. The most affected areas due to quarrying are Kiarkuli Bhatta and Hathipaon, where a massive afforestation programme has been undertaken by Eco-Task-Force, Dehradun.

# 3.3.2 Case Study II : Jamshedpur Region

The study area (Figure 3.2) is covered largely in Dhalbum and to some extent in Chaibassa Districts. The limits of the longitude of Dalbhum are 80° 10' to 86° 54' E and of the latitude 22° 20' to 20° 50' N. The climate of the region conforms to general tropical one. It is warm and humid, with three main seasons, with 106.6 mm of average rainfall per annum and 69.8% relative humidity, Maximum and Minimum temperatures reported in the region are 33.01 and 19.10°C respectively.

The land spread of the region covers an area of 3171.53 sq.km where 987.86 sq km, comes under forests [31.1% of the total land area]. The forests occur on plains as well as on hills. 70 percent of forests are confined to hills at an altitude ranging from 91.44 m to 932.68 m above MSL. Dalma Pahar is the highest peak at 933 m above MSL.

The forests dealtwith are state-owned and are mainly classified under two categories namely 'Reserved' and 'Protected' forests. These forests in large compact blocks are confined to the north and south of the division with a hill range almost in the middle. The forests in the plain are scattered and form smaller blocks. 70% of the forests are mainly confined to hills situated in the northern and southern sides of the division. The forests have their altitude ranging from 91.44 m to 932.68 m above MSL of the 4 peaks with an altitude of over 600 m, Dalma Pahar (933 m) in Athkosi Taraf, falls in the study area.

The forests occurring in undulating and plain grounds are largely confined to Chakulia and Ghatsila ranges of the division. The steep slopes of the hills have got considerably eroded due to misuse of forest cover. Rocky ground is therefore invariably found near most of the hills.

The forests fall entirely in the catchment of the Subarnarekha river. The river originates from Nagri in Ranchi district and traverses the Dhalbum area, and joins with its main tributary Kharkai.

Dhalbhum is the eastern sub-division of Singhbhum zone, which is the richest mineral bearing district in Chhotanagpur division. Topography of the area included within Dhalbhum forest division is quite varied, constituting approximately 50% hilly and 50% plain areas. Soil is of generally sandy-loam and clayey-loam character. The depth of soil greatly varies. Nutrient status of soil is generally low and deficiency of Nitrogen (N) and Phosphorous (P) is pronounced.

All the rivers of the tract dry up in the summer. Subarnarekha river is dammed at several places and Kharkai in one place to hold water during the summer, which is used both for domestic and industrial purposes. Jamshedpur region is fed by Dimna reservoir, which impounds clean water as its entire catchment is well protected from all possible human interferences.

Sal (Shorea robusta), Padasi (Cleistanthus collinus) and Chironji (Buchanania lanzan) are the important tree

species of the region.

#### VEGETATION

The forests of this region are of the following type :

Dry Peninsular Sal Forest

The main species are :

Shorea robusta, Acacia catechu, Boswellia serrata,, Diospyros melanoxylon, Mangifera indica, Adina cordifolia, Buchanania lanzan, Madhuca indica, Pterocarpus marsupium, Terminalia tomentosa.

The two associations are : Shorea-Anogeissus-Woodfordia Shorea-Gardenia-Eucalyptus

Northern Dry Mixed Deciduous Forest

The principal constituents of this forests are : Shorea robusta, A. catechu, Adina cordifolia, Boswellia serrata, Madhuca indica, Bombax ceiba, Emblica officinalis, Garuga pinata, Kydia calyeina, Madhuca latifolia, Ficus spp. Holoptelea integrifolia, Lannea grandis and Terminalia spp.

The two main associations are : Cochlospermum-Euphorbia Anogeissus-Mitragyna-Dendrocalamus-Daedelacanthus

#### Dalma Forest

This comprises the core area of the forest, situated nearly 3328 mts, above the mean sea level. This zone showed the highest species diversity which changed at almost every 100 meters along the sanctuary road and also on both sides of it. Commonly found species on the tophills were Asan (*Terminalia tomentosa*), Makal (*Zizyphus oenoplia*) and Bel (*Aegle marmelos*) etc., whereas in the foothills the common species were Palas climber (*Butea monosperma*), Karam (*Adina cordifolia*), Doka (*Lannea grandis*), Kurchi (*Holarrhena antidysenterica*), and Padasi (*Cleistanthus collinus*). The forest being away from the sources of pollution, plants, in general, give a healthier look (Annexure II).

## Dimna Forest

This zone is close to the city. Being a tourist spot, it is subjected to continuous human interference. Plants in this zone were seen to be afflicted with various diseases, leaves showing various signs of injury. The commonly found species in this zone are Sal (Shorea robusta), Dhak (Adina cordifolia), (Terminalia tomentosa), and Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica) (Annxure II).

#### Nutandih Forest

In terms of distances from the city centre, this zone lies between Dalma Pahar and Dimna Forests. Numerous plant diseases were observed in this region, which can be

attributed to the hydrocarbons emitted from the industry situated a few kilometers away from this forest zone [118]. The commonly occurring species of the zone were Mahua (Madhuca indica), Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica), Chaile (Moringa tinctoria), Bija Sal (Pterocarpus' marsupium), Asan (Terminalia tomentosa), Bhelwa (Semicarpus anacardium) (Annexure II). Besides chlorosis and necrosis, several symptoms such as leaf curling, blisters, tip burns, black and red spots were observed on the leaves of the trees of this zone.

#### Hotspots

## Bistupur

Bistupur is the main shopping area of the steel city. There is a continuous flow of traffic in this region, as a result of which, trees along the road side are exposed to the vehicular as also to the industrial emissions. The commonly occurring species in this zone are Datura (Calotropis procera), Neem (Azadirachta indica), Banyan (Ficus bengalensis) and Peepal (Ficus religiosa).

## Mango

This zone comprises the northern boundary of Jamshedpur. It is bound on the southern side by the river Subernarekha and is a highly crowded locality, with a congested market area, and high vehicular traffic. Species commonly found in this zone were Mango (Mangifera indica), Neem (Azadirachta indica), Palas (Butea monosperma), banyan

(Ficus bengalensis), Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica), Australian babul (Acacia melanoxylon), and Cassia semia.

## Jugsalai Railway Station

It is located in the south-west region of Jamshedpur. and forms one of the most polluted zones, because of its exposure to both vehicular and industrial pollutants, which also includes pollutants due to railway engines. Trees commonly encountered in this zone were Maharukh (*Ailanthus excelsa*), and Neem (*Azadirachta indica*).

## TELCO Industrial Area

A highly polluted zonedue to TELCO groupg of industries and is located in the south-east region of Jamshedpur. The commonly found species of this zone were Sal (Shorea robusta), Palas (Butea monosperma), Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysenterica), Banyan (Ficus bengalensis), Asan (Terminalia tomentosa) etc.

## 3.3.3 Case Study III : National Capital Region

The National Capital Region covers an area of 30, 242 sq km and lies between 27°18' and 29°29' north latitude and 76%09' and 78%29' east longitude. The physiography of the Region is characterised by the presence of the Ganga skirting it as its eastern boundary, the Yamuna traversing it north-south, forming the boundary between Uttar Pradesh and Haryana, and the sand dunes and barren low hills of the Aravalli chain and its outcrops in the west, flat topped prominent and precipitous hills of the Aravalli range

enclosing fertile valleys and high table lands in the southwest, and the rolling plains dominated by rainfed torrents in the south. The rest of the Region is plain with a general slope of north-east to south and south-west.

The National Capital Region includes the Union Territory of Delhi and parts of the States of Haryana, Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh. In Rajasthan sub-region forest cover is 4.3 percent with 'dry deciduous type' and Kikar and Dhak as the dominant trees. Uttar Pradesh sub-region has only 1 percent of the area under forests mainly due to extensive use of land for cultivation. It has dry deciduous forests. Dominant trees are Sal, Sishum and Teak. Haryana sub-region has least amount of forest cover, concentrated in Gurgaon district. Khair and Dhak form the important tree species in Aravalli Hills.

Delhi, the National Capital, has seen unprecedented growth, causing serious ecological degradation and lowering of living standards as also shortfalls in basic infrastructure.

The major vegetation found in Delhi (Figure 3.3) consists of road side plantation, parks and gardens. Major trees along roads and avenues are Neem (Azadirachta indica), Amaltas (Cassia fistula) Jamun (Eugenia spp.), Peepal (Ficus religiosa), Arjun (Terminalia arjuna), Sishum (Dalbergia sissoo), Devil's tree (Alstonia scholaris), Gulmohor (Delonix regia), Kijelia (Kijelia pinnata), Kabuli Kikar (Prosopis juliflora) and Acacia spp. (Annxure III).

#### Forests

On account of population pressure and extensive cultivation, very little has been left of the natural vegetation. The study based on satellite imageries reveals that only 1.2% of the area of the Region is under forest cover. The forest cover is of 'tropical thorn type' ranging from open stunted forests to xerophytic bushes occurring both on plains and hills. The common tree types are Acacias, Khair, Dhak and Kikar.

In Rajasthan sub-region, the forest cover is about 4.3%, mostly accounted by hill forests of Alwar and Behror tehsils. The forests are mainly 'dry deciduous type' with dominant tree types being Kikar (*Prosopis juliflora*), and Dhak (*Adina cordifolia*). Other tehsils have only shrub vegetation. The hill forests of Alwar and Behror have been classified as reserved and protected forests. The forest cover on the hills could be described as dense or sparse. The dense forests are confined to narrow valleys in the hills where there is sufficient supply of water. The upper areas of the hills support only thorny shrub type forests (sparse) with occasional big trees. Sariska Wild Life Sanctuary covering an area of 492 sq km is located in the dense forest of Alwar tehsil.

In the Uttar Pradesh Sub-region forests account for only 1% of the area. This again is due to extensive use of land for cultivation. This area has dry deciduous forests. The dominant trees are Sal (*Shorea robusta*), Shishum

(Dalbergia sissoo), and Teak (Tectona grandis). In drier parts, the forests are of thorny type.

The Haryana Sub-region accounts for the least amount of forest cover. Most of this forest cover is concentrated in Gurgaon district. Khair (*acacia spp.*), and Dhak (*Adina cordifolia*) form the important tree species in the Aravalli hills. The other forest cover is mainly in the form of the orchards in the plains. Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary over an area of about 117 hectares is located near Gurgaon.

The existing forest area is under the jurisdiction of Forest Department of Delhi Administration and is divided into six blocks, namely, Mehrauli (South), Shahadara (East), Alipur (North), Nangloi (West), Najafgarh (West), and Saola Wildlife Sanctuary (South). In most of the blocks, panchayat lands are also designated forest areas. According to the Forest Department, the rapid decline in forest area can be attributed to encroachment and illegal felling.

Besides this, the only vegetation found in Delhi comprises the Road side plantations, parks and gardens. Due to efforts undertaken by New Delhi Municipal Corporation (NDMC), the Municipal Corporation of Delhi (MCD), the Central Public Works Department (PWD) and the Delhi Development Authority (DDA), Delhi today has 20 major district parks covering 4335 hectares, 53 city forests, over 500 local parks, 15 rock gardens, and 11 lakes. In congested old Delhi, the area around the medieval Idgah has been landscaped and there are parks behind the Red Fort and

around the samadhis of national leaders.

The flora of Delhi comprises nearly 1000 species of flowering plants belonging to about 120 families. Sixty percent of the species are either indigenous or naturalized and the remaining ones have been introduced. More than 50% of the indigenous flora represents tropical species. Nearly 8% is from tropical Africa, 2% from temperate region and less than 40% from the New World. The multitude of plant species which are responsible for Delhi's green look is a combination of indigenous and exotic species.

Tree species commonly planted along major roads and avenues are Neem (Azadirachta indica), Amaltas (Cassia fistula), Jamun (Eugenia jambolana), Peepal (Ficus religiosa), Arjun (Terminalia arjuna), Shishum (Dalbergia sissoo), Devil's tree (Alstonia scholaris), Gulmohur (Delonix regia), Kijelia (Kijelia pinnata), Kabuli kikar (Prosopis juliflora) and Acacia spp. etc.

The major avenues of New Delhi such as Rajpath, Motilal Nehru Marg, Shanti Path are lined with old and mature jamun trees. Commercial areas have sturdy and hardy species such as Neem, Peepal and Jamun. Among the city's residential areas, the ones in South Delhi are amply dotted with trees and shrubs.

## Hotspots

# Southern Ridge Forest

Southern Ridge Forest is the only natural forest of

Delhi with 7,777 hectares area which is now facing threat mainly due to human encroachment and illegal felling. Between 1971 and 1983, Delhi lost 10 sq.km of forest area. In 1960-1961, Delhi had 14.15 sq.km under forests; this was reduced to 11.43 sq.km in 1970-1971 and again escalated to 14.34 sq.km (1983-84) and in 85-86 encompassed 15-61 sq.km. However, due to afforestation drives undertaken by concerned authorities, the forest area in Delhi UT has risen to 27 sq.km i.e. 1.8% of the total area of Delhi UT.

# Industrial Areas

Thickly populated areas of the walled city, residential complexes of North and West Delhi are the most affected due to industrial units. Delhi records twelve times the national average for respiratory ailments mainly due to unchecked pollution or thick clouds of smoke that hang over the city. Places most affected due to industrial activity are Ghaziabad, Mohan Nagar, Sahibabad, NOIDA, Sikandarabad etc.

# Old Delhi

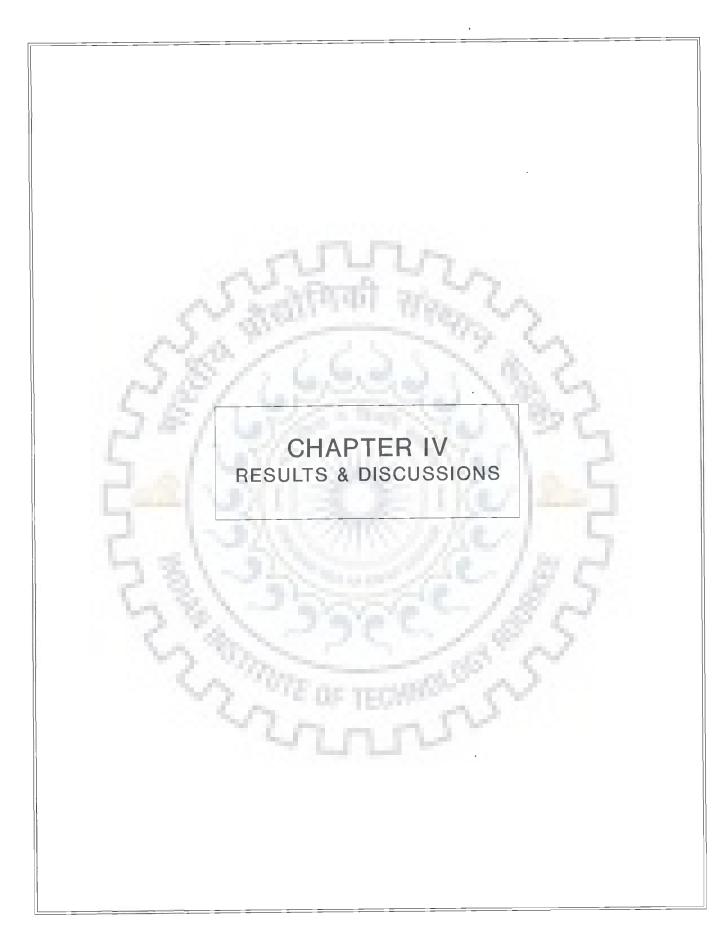
Residential areas like Daryaganj, Paharganj, Sadar, Chandni Chowk etc. suffer from severe congestion. Factors mainly responsible for this are, lack of town planning, narrow lanes with no scope for Avenue plantation.

# Major Traffic Intersections of Delhi

Various traffic intersections of Delhi are some of the major problem areas most affected because of the ever increasing threat due to vehicular pollution.

In the recent times, much attention is being paid in developing assessive and predictive models which are useful in impact assessment and abatement of air pollution.

Plants have long been studied as better monitors or indicators of environmental pollution than animals. Therefore, the most rational way of use of plants for environmental impact assessment is to employ those plants which in their presence or absence and in all features of their phenotype and physiology serve as index of their environmental status. They not only indicate the extent of damage, but also provide a clear insight into the composition of their surrounding environment. In fact, most pollutant resistant plants serve as both scavangers or indicators, thus in delineation of management strategies for different land-use, which include city regions residential area, roads and national highways, as also the forest regions, knowledge of such plants in terms of their assimilative capacity for air pollutants is important. The analysis of the results obtained from the present study sites and the management plans for the same are presented in the next chapter.



## 4.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

# 4.1 ESTIMATION OF THE SPECIES DIVERSITY INDICES

The analyses of various indices viz. Shannon Weiner Diversity Index (SWDI), Equitability Index (EI), Species Richness Index (SRI), the Coefficient of Similarity/Similarity Index (SI), and Importance Value Index (IVI) for Doon Valley and Jamshedpur Regions are reported in Tables 4.1 through 4.11, The relative distribution of the species is depicted in Figures 4.1 and 4.2.

# 4.1.1 Doon Valley Region

Mussoorie Forest Division and Dehradun City are most diversified regions with a Shannon Weiner Diversity Index values of 1.21 and 1.20 and Equitability Index values of 0.84 and 0.85 respectively. Siwalik Forest Division has the least Equitability Index value of 0.50 (Table 4.1).

Table 4.2 gives the Similarity Index Value of different forests stands at Doon Valley Region. The Coefficient of Similarity is highest (0.80) at Malhan-Timli, and Ramgad-Timli, followed by Asharodi-Jhajhra, Timli-Jhajhra, Malhan-Jhajhra, Ramgad-Jhajhra, Choharpur-Timli, Malhan-ramgad with a value of 0.67. Lachiwala-Choharpur, Lachiwala-Kempty, Circuit House-Kempty are the least similar forest with values of 0.12, 0.14, and 0.12 respectively. Sampling Stations 15 through 20 are the most dissimilar forests (Table 4.2).

# DIVERSITY INDICES OF DIFFERENT FORESTS AT DOON VALLEY REGION

s.	Name of Forest -		Indice	S
No.	Zones	Shannon Weiner	Equitability	Species Richness
<u>Dehr</u>	radun	(hore)	227.	
1.	Lachhiwala	1.26	0.61	1.05
2.	Thanno	0.97		1.85
3.	Barkot		0.47	2.02
4.	Jhajra	0.43	0.24	1.18
5.	Choharpur	0.45	0.41	0.49
5.	enonarpur	0.75	0.54	0.73
Siwa	lik		100 C - A	
6.	Mohand	0.60	0.34	1.40
7.	Timli	0.32		1.32
8.	Malhan	0.32	0.46	0.24
9.	Asharodi	1.05	0.63	0.48
10.	Ramgad	0.92	0.58 0.84	1.61 0.67
a.'.	2.27		CARC-1	0.07
City	Vegetation		2 . / /	8 . J .
11.	IIP, Guest House Mokhampur	0.97	1.40	0.33
12.	Santosh Nagar	0.60	0.43	0.90
13.	Arcadia Tea Garden	1.08	1.56	0.33
14.	Indira Colony	0.92	1.40	
15.	Circuit House	1.49	1.40	0.67 2.67
Muss	oorie			2.07
16.	Muggorio			
10. 17.	Mussorie	1.04	0.58	1.66
18.	Jaunpur	1.46	1.33	0.67
	Kempty	1.81	1.01	2.40
19.	Raipur	0.69	0.63	0.72
20.	Langha	1.05	0.56	1.67

# Table 4.1(A)

•

Forest Divisio	n	Indices	
	Shannon Weiner	Equitability	Species Richness
Dehradun	0.21	0.50	2.87
Siwalik	0.72	0.60	2.43
Mussoorie	1.21	0.84	3.71
City Region	1.20	0.85	3.22
5.147	6 S.M.Z	The second	2
6 1 31			5
53/25		2018	5
5.81	236	C. / & .	ς.
~ ~ ~ m		The S	Č.,
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	the ope TEC	ns	
	1 L.C.	1.00	

DIVERSITY INDICES VALUES DIFFERENT ZONES AT DOON VALLEY REGION

. . . .

SIMILARITY INDICES OF THE FORESTS AT DOON VALLEY REGION

S. Sampling No. Stations	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
				Ż	÷	ų	ø	9	101	-2	je,	÷	Ą	è.						

1.	Lachiwala	1.00	0.37	0.42	0.54	0.33	0.57	0.40	0.14	0.36	0.36	0.00	0.18	0.33	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.18	0.29
2.	Thanno	0.37	1.00	0.28	0.36	0.17	0.28	0.20	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.18	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.14
3.	Barkot	0.42	0.28	1.00	0.22	0.40	0.33	0.50	0.00	0.44	0.44	0.00	0.22	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.17
4.	Jhajra	0.54	0.36	0.22	1.00	0.57	0.66	0.66	0.00	0.66	0.66	0.00	0.33	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.44
5.	Choharpur	0.33	0.17	0.40	0.57	1.00	0.40	0.66	0.00	0.57	0.57	0.00	0.57	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.40
6.	Asharodi	0.57	0.28	0.33	0.66	0.40	1.00	0.50	0.00	0.44	0.44	0.00	0.22	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.33
7.	Timli	0.40	0.20	0.50	0.66	0.66	0.50	1.00	0.00	0.80	0.80	0.00	0.40	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.50
8.	Mohand	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9.	Malhan	0.36	0.18	0.44	0.66	0.57	0.44	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.66	0.00	0.33	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.44
10,	Ramgad	0.36	0.18	0.44	0.66	0.57	0.44	0.80	0.00	0.66	1.00	0.00	0.33	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.44
11.	IIP	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.33	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.25
12.	Indira Colony	0.18	0.18	0.22	0.33	0.57	0.22	0.40	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.00	1.00	0.286	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.22
13.	Santosh Nagar	0.33	0.33	0.20	0.57	0.25	0.40	0.33	0.00	0.28	0.57	0.33	0.28	.l.00	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	0.44
14.	Arcadia Tea	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.33	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.25
	Garden				1	7.4	(B) (100	1.4		- N.						
15.	Circuit	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00
	House					1.1			100	-				1.5							
16.	Mussoorie	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.44	0.14	0.00	0.00
17.	Jaunpur	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18.	Kempty	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.14	0.00	1.00	0.18	0.00
19.	Raipur	0.18	0.18	0.22	0.33	0.29	0.22	0.40	0.00	0.33	0.33	0.40	0.33	0.57	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	1.00	0.67
20.	Langha	0.29	0.14	0.17	0.44	0.40	0.33	0.50	0.00	0.44	0.44	0.25	0.22	0.44	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67	1.00

TABLE 4.2

STRUCTRE OF FOREST RANGES OF DOON VALLEY REGION

2.RohiniMallotus philippinensis34.107.7026.93233.SandanOugeinia dalbergioides11.403.5019.23134.DhavdiLagerstroemia parviflora4.552.033.8535.BahedaTerminalia belerica2.263.743.8536.JamunEugenia spp.2.260.903.8437.AmaltasCassia fistula2.260.723.8438.ChamrorEbretia laevis2.260.723.843	S. No.	n Common Nam		RELATIVE DENSITY	RELATIVE DOMINANCE	RELATIVE FREQUENCY	IMPORTANO VALUE INI
2.RohiniMallotus philippinensis34.0180.6934.62532.RohiniMallotus philippinensis34.107.7026.93233.SandanOugeinia dalbergioides11.403.5019.23134.DhavdiLagerstroemia parviflora4.552.033.8535.BahedaTerminalia belerica2.263.743.8536.JamunEugenia spp.2.260.903.8437.AmaltasCassia fistula2.260.723.8438.ChamrorEhretia laevis2.260.723.843	Lac	<u>hiwala Fore</u>	st Range	12100	5. 1		
2.RohiniMallotus philippinensis34.0180.6934.62532.RohiniMallotus philippinensis34.107.7026.93233.SandanOugeinia dalbergioides11.403.5019.23134.DhavdiLagerstroemia parviflora4.552.033.8535.BahedaTerminalia belerica2.263.743.8536.JamunEugenia spp.2.260.903.8437.AmaltasCassia fistula2.260.723.8438.ChamrorEhretia laevis2.260.723.843	1	Sal	Choros rebusts		Sec. 201		
3.SandanOugeinia dalbergioides11.403.5019.2311.404.DhavdiLagerstroemia parviflora4.552.033.8515.55.BahedaTerminalia belerica2.263.743.8516.56.JamunEugenia spp.2.260.903.8416.57.AmaltasCassia fistula2.260.723.8416.58.ChamrorEhretia laevis2.260.723.8416.5						34.62	52.10
4.DhavdiLagerstroemia parviflora4.552.033.8515.BahedaTerminalia belerica2.263.743.856.JamunEugenia spp.2.260.903.847.AmaltasCassia fistula2.260.723.848.ChamrorEbretia laevis2.260.723.84		_				26.93	22.90
5.BahedaTerminalia belerica2.263.743.856.JamunEugenia spp.2.260.903.847.AmaltasCassia fistula2.260.723.848.ChamrorEbretia laevis2.260.723.84					3.50	19.23	11.36
6. Jamun Eugenia spp. 2.26 0.90 3.84 7. Amaltas Cassia fistula 2.26 0.72 3.84 8. Chamror Ebretia Laevis 2.26 0.72 3.84				4.55	2,03	3.85	3.48
7. Amaltas Cassia fistula 2.26 0.90 3.84 8. Chamror Ebretia laevis 2.26 0.72 3.84	5.	Baheda	Terminalia belerica	2.26	3.74	3.85	3.28
7. Amaltas <i>Cassia fistula</i> 2.26 0.72 3.84	6.	Jamun	Eugenia spp.	2.26	0.90	3.84	2.30
8. Chamror Ebretia laevis	7.	Amaltas	Cassia fistula	2.26	0.72		2.29
	8.	Chamror	Ehretia laevis	2.26	0.72		2.29
100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00		5	1.2173	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

B. Dhavdi Lagerstroemia 3.12 6.66 5.88 5.23	6. 7.	Jamun Kanju	Eugenia spp. Toddalia aculeata	3.12 3.12	1.51 1.51	5.88 5.88	3.50 3.50
parviflora	Β.	Dhavdi	Lagerstroemia parviflora				
				100.00	100.00	100.00	

1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	85.30	90.82	65.39	80.50

TABLE 4.3 CONTD...

S. No.		NAME OF SPECIES	RELATIVE DENSITY	RELATIVE DOMINANCE	RELATIVE	IMPORTANC
	COMMON NA	ME SCIENTIFIC NAME	22110111	DOMINANCE	FREQUENCY	VALUE IND
2.	Haldu	Adina cordifolia	4.41	3.55	11.54	6.50
3.	Bel	Aegle marmelos	5.88	1.63	11.54	6.35
4.	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	1.47	2.29	3.84	2.54
5.	Baheda	Terminalia belerica	1.47	1.48	3.84	2.26
6.	Rohini	Mallotus philippinensis	1.47	0.23	3.85	1.85
		C 300		TTO DO	5	
-		RAC	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.0
<u>Jha</u>	hra Fores	t_Range	19.3	2.5	250	
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta		1.1	1920	<u> </u>
2.	Rohini	Mallotus philippinensis	76.67	97.01	58.33	77.34
3.	Jamun	Eugenia spp.	20.00 3.33	2.71 0.28	33.33 8 <mark>.34</mark>	18.66
		1 3/1	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<u>Cho</u> l	harpur Fore	est Range	-	200	18	-
		~~~~	1000		18 C	
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	86.67	98.72	71.43	85.61
2.	Rohini	Mallotus philippinensis	5.00	0.71,	9.52	5.10
3.	Lantana	Lantana camera	5.00	0.37	9.52	4.96
4.	Karvanda	Carissa karanda	3.33	0.20	9.53	4.33
		- 5		1.2.2		
			100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Moha	and Forest	Range				
1.	Khair	Acacia catechu	79.55	92.00	61.11	77.6

Contd...

s. NAME OF SPECIES RELATIVE RELATIVE RELATIVE IMPORTANC No. -----------DENSITY DOMINANCE FREQUENCY VALUE IND COMMON NAME SCIENTIFIC NAME Ber 2. Zizyphus jujuba 9.09 3.30 16.65 9.6 Phaldu З. Mitragyna parviflora 4.55 2.00 5.56 4.2 4. Bhander Zizyphus xylopyra 2.27 1.90 5.56 2.9 5. Amaltas Cassia fistula 2.27 0.40 5.56 2.7 6. Dhamun Grewia hainesiana 2.27 0.40 5.56 2.7 100.00 100.00 100.00 100. Timli Forest Range Shorea robusta 1. Sal 96.88 98.49 94.12 96.50 2. Rohini Mallotus philippinensis 3.12 1.51 5.88 3.50 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 Malhan Forest Range 1. Sal Shorea robusta 87.50 92.00 78.95 86.1 Mallotus philippinensis 2. Rohini 6.25 0.39 15.79 7.4 3. Jhingan Lannea coromandelica 6.25 7.61 5.26 6.3 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.0 Ramgad Forest Range 1. Sal Shorea robusta 65.00 70.07 57.14 64.07 2. Rohini Mallotus philippinensis 25.00 1.73 28.57 18.44

Contd...

S. No.		NAME OF SPECIES 	RELATIVE DENSITY	RELATIVE DOMINANCE	RELATIVE FREQUENCY	IMPORTANC VALUE INI
3.	Sain	Terminalia tomentosa	10.00	28.20	14.29	17.49
			100.00	100.00	100.00	100.0
<u>Ash</u>	arodi Fore	<u>st Range</u>	त्वम् व	YREAN.	2	
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	45.00	95.34	30.77	57.0
2.	Kaladana	381.6	10.00	0.47	15.38	8.6
3.	Chamror	Ehretia laevis	20.00	1.55	23.08	14.8
4.	Jamun	Eugenia spp.	15.00	2.17	15.37	10.8
5.	Rohini	Mallotus philippinensis	5.00	0.16	7.70	4.2
6.	Timru	Zanthoxylum alatum	5.00	0.31	7.70	4.3
	- 5		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.0
Arc	adia Tea Ga	arden, Premnagar		pe.	130	
1.	Cha	Camellia thea	70.00	21.97	66.00	
2.	Shishum	Dalbergia sissoo	30.00	78.03	66.70 33.30	52.88 47.12
		a litera				
		200	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
IIP	Guest Hous	e, Mokhampur	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
IIP	<u>Guest Hous</u> Cha		80.00	94.83		
		e, Mokhampur	J.J.	S	100.00 57.14 42.86	100.00 77.32 22.68

,

# TABLE 4.3 CONTD...

S. No.		ME OF SPECIES	RELATIVE DENSITY	RELATIVE DOMINANCE	RELATIVE FREQUENCY	IMPORTANC VALUE INI
	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME				
Sar	ntosh Nagar					
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	67.86	61.79	54.54	61.4
2.	Jamun	Eugenia spp.	7.14	35.45	18.18	20.2
3.	Shishum	Dalbergia <b>s</b> issoo	21.43	2.21	18.18	13.9
4.	Sain	Terminalia tomentosa	3.57	۰ 0.55	9.10	4.4
	_	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		192	1	
		C&//	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.0
Inc	lira Colony	E/12		80	1355	
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	70.00	99.64	45.50	71.70
2.	Kadu	Clerodendron infortuna	tum 20.00	0.35	36.36	18.91
3.	Lantana	<mark>Lanta</mark> na camera	10.00	0.01	18.14	9.39
			2010.5	1200		
	5	120 181	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.91
Cir	cuit House		100.00	100.00	100.00	99.92
	Ecuit House Buddhas' Coconut	Sterculia alata	100.00	100.00	20.00	99.91
1.	Buddhas'	Sterculia alata Phoenix spp.	Set	2	125	41.40
1. 2.	Buddhas' Coconut	CA MAR.	31.25	72.56	20.00	41.40 7.80
1. 2. 3.	Buddhasʻ Coconut Khajur	Phoenix spp.	31.25 12.50 6.25	72.56 0.91	20.00	41.40
1. 2. 3. 4.	Buddhas' Coconut Khajur Silver Oak	Phoenix spp. Grevillia robusta	31.25 12.50 6.25	72.56 0.91 1.37	20.00 10.00 10.00	41.40 7.80 5.90
1. 2. 3. 4.	Buddhas' Coconut Khajur Silver Oak Kapur	Phoenix spp. Grevillia robusta Cinnamomum camphora Michelia champaka Dendrocalamus	31.25 12.50 6.25 6.25	72.56 0.91 1.37 3.96	20.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	41.40 7.80 5.90 6.80
<u>Cir</u> 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Buddhas' Coconut Khajur Silver Oak Kapur M. Champa	Phoenix spp. Grevillia robusta Cinnamomum camphora Michelia champaka	31.25 12.50 6.25 6.25 12.50	72.56 0.91 1.37 3.96 6.55	20.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00	7.80 5.90 6.80 9.70

Contd...

S. No.	NAME	OF SPECIES	RELATIVE DENSITY	RELATIVE DOMINANCE	RELATIVE FREQUENCY	IMPORTANC VALUE INI
	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME			~	
9.	Chalta		6.27	2.59	10.00	6.50
			100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Mus	soorie Forest R	ange	त्की स	19ap	5	
1.	Banj	Quercus incana	40.00	36.36	36.00	37.57
2.	Pankhar	Esculus indica	10.00	8.39	18.00	12.19
3.	Deodar	Cedrus deodara	35.00	46.62	18.00	33.29
4.	Walnut	Juglans regia	5.00	0.46	10.00	4.85
5.	Chir	Pinus roxhburgii	5.00	5.12	9.00	6.40
6.	Palm	Phoenix spp.	5.00	3.05	9.00	5.70
	5		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Rai	pur Forest Rang	<u>e</u>		he.	180	
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	75.00	94.06	57.15	75.40
2.	Shishum	Dalbergia sissoo	18.80	4.10	28.57	17.15
3.	Toona	Cedrella toona	6.20	1;.84	14.28	7.45
		200	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Lan	gha Forest Rang	e e	1.1.1			
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	75.00	60.05		
2.	Shishum	Dalbergia sissoo	4.99	69.85 6.80	50.00	64.93
3.	Toona	Cedrella toona	4.99	10.20	10.00 10.00	7.31
4.	Teak	Tectona grandis	4.99	4.50	10.00	8.40 6.50

# TABLE 4.3 CONTD...

S. No.		OF SPECIES	RELATIVE	RELATIVE	RELATIVE	IMPORTANC
NO.	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	DENSITY	DOMINANCE	FREQUENCY	VALUE IND
5.	Rohini	Mallotus	4.99	1.65	10.00	5.54
6.	Sain	philippinensis Terminalia tomentosa	2 5.04	7.00	10.00	7.32
		Sim	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<u>Ken</u>	pty Forest Ran	ge		200	5	
1.	Toona	Cedrella toona	37.50	28.08	16.66	27.41
2.	Sandan	Ooogenia dalbergioid		2.30	16.66	10.48
3.	Cyprus	<i>a</i>	12.49	: 26.65	16.66	18.60
4.	Acrot	1	12.49	2.29	16.66	10.48
5.	Bhimal	Grewia oppositifolia	12.49	38.39	16.66	22.53
6.	Walnut	Juglans regia	12.53	2.29	16.70	10.50
		1-31.12	15.5	1100	1-5	
	43		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
<u>Jau</u>	npur Forest Ram	nge		5/2	92	
1.	Banj	Quercus incana	30.00	13.13	36.34	26 19
2.	Chir	Pinus roxburghii	30.00	16.27	27.30	26.49 24.51
3.	Deodar	Cedrella deodara	40.00	70.60	36.36	49.00
		~ 47L	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

, . . .

# STRUCTURE OF DEHRADUN FOREST DIVISION

S.No	D. Name	of the Species	Relative	Relative	Relative	IVI
	Common	Scientific	Density	Dominance	Frequency	Value
				ł		
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	74.61	89.55	55.73	73.30
2.	Sandan	Ougenia dalbergioides	1.88	0.74	4,42	2.35
З.	Rohini	Mallotus philippinensis	11.73	1.49	15.04	9.42
4.	Amaltas	Cassia fistula	0.37	0.00	0.88	0.42
5.	Chamror	Ehretia laevis	0.37	0.00	0.88	0.42
6.	Baheda	Terminalia belerica	0.75	0.74	1.76	1.10
7.	Dhavdi	Lagerstroemia parviflora	1.13	1.49	1.76	1.46
8.	Bakhli	Anogeissus latifolia	0.75	0.74	1.76	1.09
، 9	Haldu	Adina cordifolia	1.88	2.98	4.42	3.10
10.	Kharpat	Garuga pinnata	0.39	0.00	0.88	0.42
11.	Semla	Bauhinia retusa	0.39	0.00	0.88	0.42
12.	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana	1.51	0.74	3.53	1.93
13.	Kanju	Toddalia aculeata	0.40	0.00	0.90	0.42
14.	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	0.40	0.74	0.90	0.70
15.	Karvanda	Carissa karanda	0.80	0.00	1.78	0.84
16.	Ghaneri	Lantana camera	1.13	0.00	1.78	0.95
17.	Bel	Aegle marmelos	1.51	0.79	2.70	1.66

100.00

.00 100.00

100.00 100.00

# STRUCTURE OF SIWALIK FOREST DIVISION

S.N	0. Name	of the Species	Relative Density	Relative Dominance	Relative Frequency	IVI Value
	Common	Scientific	-			varac
	0.1					
1.	Sal	Shorea robusta	66.04	73.33	50.00	63.12
	Rohini	Mallotus philipinensis	6.70	0.83	10.00	5.20
3.	Khair	Acacia catechu	17.00	17.50	14.20	16.03
4.		Zizyphus jujuba	1.89	0.83	4.00	2.20
5.	Amaltas	Cassia fistula	0.50	0.00	1.56	0.60
6.	Phaldu	Mitragyna parviflora	0.50	0.00	1.56	0.60
7.	Bhander	Zizyphus xylopyra	0.50	0.00	1.56	0.65
8.	Dhamun	Grewia hainesiana	0.50	0.00	1.56	0.80
9.	Jhingan	Lannea coromandelica	1.90	2.51	1.56	2.00
10.	Chamror	Ehretia leavis	1.90	0.00	5.00	2.00
11.	Timru	Zanthoxylum alatum	0.57	0.00	2.00	0.80
12.	Sain	Terminalia tomentosa	1.00	5.00	2.00	3.00
13.	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana	1.00	0.00	5.00	3.00
	E.	3161/2	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	C	A DANE OF	TEON	200	5	

;

# STRUCTURE OF MUSSOORIE FOREST DIVISION

S.No. Name		of the Species	Relative		Relative	IVI
	Common	Scientific	Density	Dominance	Frequency	Value
			-			
1.	Banj	Quercus incana	16.67	0.00	17.78	11.48
2.	Pankhar	Esculus indica	2.38	3.44	4.44	3.42
3.	Walnut	Juglans regia	2.38	0.00	4.44	2.47
4.	Chir	Pinus roxburghii	8.33	6.89	8.89	8.03
5.	Palm	Pheonix spp.	1.19	0.00	2.22	1.13
6.	Deodar	Cedrus deodara	17.86	41.37	13.33	24.19
7.	Toona	Cedrella toona	5.95	3.44	6.66	5.39
8.	Sandan	Oogenia dalbergoides	1.19	0.00	2.22	1.13
9.	Cyprus	Cupressess spp.	1.19	3.44	2.22	2.28
10.	Acrot		1.19	0.00	2.22	1.13
11.	Sal	Shorea robusta	32.14	31.03	20.00	27.72
12.	Shishum	Dalbergia sissoo	4.76	3.48	6,66	4.95
13.	Teak	Tectona grandis	1.19	0.00	2.23	1.13
14.	Rohini	Mallotus philipinensis	1.19	0.00	2,23	1.13
15.	Sain Terminalia tomentosa		1.19	3.47	2.23	2.22
16.	Bhìmal	Grewia regia	1.20	3.44	2.23	2.20

100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00

## STRUCTURE OF CITY VEGETATION

C No	). Name d	of the Species	t The Districtions	<b>D</b> ] ( ]		
5.10	D. Name (	Di the species	Relative			IVI
	Common	Scientific	Density	Dominance	Frequency	Value
1.	Cha	Camellia thea	29.53	59.16	19.56	36.10
2.	Shishum	Dalbergia sissoo	15.33	16.25	15.21	16.00
З.	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana	1.90	0.42	4.34	2.22
4.	Sain	Terminalia tomentosa	0.95	0.00	2.17	1.10
5.	Sal	Shorea robusta	31.43	16.66	23.91	21.00
6.	Kadu	Clerodendron	3.81	0.00	8.69	4.50
		infortunatum		N 84	1	
7.	Ghaneri	Lantana camera	1.90	0.00	4.34	2.10
8.	B. coconut	Sterculia alata	4.75	5.84	4.34	6.00
9.	Silver Oak	Grevillia robusta	0.95	0.00	2.18	1.08
10.	Khajur	Pheonix spp.	1.90	0.00	2.18	1.40
11.	Kapoor	Cinnamomum camphora	0.95	0.42	2.18	1.20
12.	Chalta	Alstonia scholaris	0.95	0.00	2.18	1.08
13.	M.Champa	Michelia champaka	1.90	0.42	2.18	1.60
14.	Mango	Mangifera indica	0.95	0.42	2.18	1.20
15.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictus	1.90	0.00	2.18	1.42
16.	Sandan	Ougenia dalbergioides	0.90	0.41	2.18	2.00

100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00

R

en de la

# DIVERSITY FEATURES AT JAMSHEDPUR REGION

S. No.	Forests		Indice	25
NO.		Shannon Weiner	Equitability	Species Richness
1	Dimna Forest	0.41	0.41	0.40
ц.	(Near Reservoir)	0.41	0.41	0.40
2.	Dimna Forest-2	2.63	0.94	2.41
3.	Nutandih P.F.	2.22	0.64	2.80
4.	Nutandih P.F. (Near Chandil Dam)	2.83	0.79	2.98
5.	Dalma Pahar P.F. (Foot Hills)	3.11	0.87	2.98
	S. S. S.	23		55

# SIMILARITY INDICES OF THE FORESTS AT JAMSHEDPUR REGION

Forests	Dimna-1	Dimna-2	Nutandih-1	Nutandih-2	Dalma Pahar (Foot Hills
Dimna-1	1.00	0.20	0.31	0.29	0.14
Dimna-2	0.20	1.00	0.33	0.21	0.11
Nutandih-1	0.31	0.33	1.00	0.52	0.26
Nutandih-2	0.29	0.21	0.52	1.00	0.17
Dalma Pahar	0.14	0.11	0.26	0.17	1.00



# STRUCTURE OF DIFFERENT FOREST ZONES AT JAMSHEDPUR REGION

Common Name	Scientific Name	Relative Density	Relative Domina- nce	Relativ Freque- ncy	e Sum ]	Importance Value Index
<u>Dimna -</u>	1	20	in.	-		
Sal S.	horea robusta	91.67	97.93	75.00	264.59	88.20
Tendu D	iospyros melanoxylon	8.33	2.07	25.00	35.41	11.80
	SEX	100.00	100.00	100.00	300.00	100.00
<u>Dimna -</u>	2			20	18	G.
Kachnar	Bauhinia retusa	25.00	98.66	33.33	156.99	52.33
Palash	Butea monosperma	8.33	0.15	11.11	19.59	6.53
Asan	Terminalia tomentosa	8.33	0.26	11.11	19.71	6.57
Neem	Azadirachta indica	16.67	0.29	11.11	28.07	9.36
Peepal	Ficus religiosa	8.33	0.19	11.11	19.63	
Sal	Shorea robusta	25.00	0.39	11.11	36.50	6.54
Siris	Albizzia lebbeck	8.33	0.07	11.11		12.17
	14 2 1 -		0.07	****	19.51	6.50
	500	100.00	100.00	L00.00	300.00	100.00
Nutandih	20	12.05	1EC/8	n.	~	
Asan	Terminalia tomentosa	15.2	26 15.2	.6 13.	32 42	05 14 66
Bhelwa	Semicarpus anacardiu					.85 14.62
Chironji	Buchanania lanzan	2.6				.32 1.44
Dhaura	Anogeissus latifolia				-	.57 2.86
Galgal	Cochlospermum gossyp					.48 6.16 .79 24.60
Hartaki	-	2.9				
Karka	-	0.2				.30 3.10 .92 1.31
Mahua	Madhuca latifolia	15.0				.19 20.06

CONTD....

Common Name		elative ensity	Relative Domina- nce	Relative Freque- ncy	Va	rtance lue dex
Sal	Shorea robusta	1.	82 1.8		0 33.64	11.21
Siris	Albizzia lebbeck	1.	78 1.	78 3.33	3 6.90	2.30
Tendu	Diospyros melanoxylon	16.	85 16.8	35 3.33	3 37.04	12.35
	Sad	100.	00 100.(	00 100.00	0 300.00	100.00
Nutandih	4 & / C	6.	25	2.6	2	
Aasan	Terminalia tomentos	a 0.	15 0.1	15 3.33	2.64	1 01
Chirongi	Buchanania lanzan	38.				1.21
Dau	Artocarpus lakoocha	1.			83.65	27.88
Dhak	Butea monosperma	9.			10.18	3.39
Dhaora	Anogeissus latifolia				7.30	11.63
Jamun	Eugenia jambolina	21.				2.43
Kurchi	Holarrhena	0.		and the second se	48.75	16.25
	antidysentrica	0		5.33	4.45	1.48
Mahua	Madhuca latifolia	1.3	37 1.3	6.67	9.40	3.13
Ratangaru	r Etaedendron glaucum				3.94	
Sal	Shorea robusta	26.0			78.82	1.31
Sidha	2 7 4 1	0.6			11.36	26.27
Tendu	Diospyros melanoxylo					3.79
	11			.5 .5.55	3.64	1.21
	2n	100.(	00 100.0	100.00	300.00	100.00
Dalma Paha	ar Patamda					
Amattas	Cassia fistula	1.36	5 1.36	2.94	5.65	1.88
Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictu	<i>is</i> 0.66	0.66	2.94	4.27	1.42
Bhaura	-	0.00	0.00	2.94	2.94	0.98
Dhaura	Anogeissus latifolia	23.09	23.09	14.71	60.88	20.29
Doka	Lanner spp.	0.09	0.09	14.71	14.88	4.96

Common Name		Relative Density	Relative Domina- nce	Relative Freque- ncy	Val	rtance Lue dex
Harmo Doka	Lanner grandis	0.0	1 0.01	2.94	4 2.96	0.99
Kachnar	Bauhinia variegata	5.4	2 5.42	2.94	4 13.79	4.60
Karam	Adina cardifolia	4.8				9.12
Karami		0.0	0 0.00	8.8	2 8.83	2.94
Padasi	Cleistanthus collin	<i>us</i> 34.3	2 34.32	17.65	5 86.29	28.76
Siris	Albizzia procera	24.7	7 24.77	8.82	2 58.36	19.45
(white)	14.00			S. 7		
Tendu	Diospyros melanoxyl	on 5.4	2 5.42	2.94	4 13.79	4.60

100.00 100.00 100.00 300.00 100.00

.

Ro e



# STRUCTURE OF JAMSHEDPUR FOREST REGION

Common Name		Relative Density	Relative Dominance	Relative Frequency	Importance Value Index
Sal	Shorea robusta	36.14	31.55	35.69	34.46
Tendu	Diospyros melanoxylon	7.68	6.12	8.65	7.49
Kachnar	Bauhinia retusa	15.26	12.54	18.13	28.46
Palash	Butea monosperm		0.15	10.13	
Asan	Terminalia		and the second	the second se	6.53
Aball	tomentosa	7.91	5.22	9.25	7.46
Neem	Azadirachta indica	16.67	0.29	11.11	9.36
Peepal	Ficus religiosa	8.33	0.19	11.11	6.54
Siris	Albizzia lebbec		8.87	7.75	9.41
Bhelwa	Semicarpus	0.49	0.49	3.33	1.44
Chironji	anacardium Buchanania lanzan	20.55	20.55	5.00	14.66
Dhaura	Anogeissus latifolia	10.32	10.32	28.23	9.62
Galgal	Cochlospermum gossypium	35.23	35.23	3.33	24.60
Mahua	Madhuca latifolia	8.23	8.23	18.33	11.59
Dhaora	Anogeissus latifolia	10.32	10.32	5.00	4.29
Jamun	Eugenia jambolina	21.04	21.04	6.67	16.25
Kurchi	Holarrhena antidysentrica	0.56	0.56	3.33	1.48
Amaltas	- Cassia fistula	1.36	1.36	2.94	1.88
Bamboo	Dendrocalamus	0.66	0.66	2.94	1.42
Karam	Adina cordifoli		4.+86	17.65	9.12
Padasi	Cleistanthus	34.32	34.32	17.65	28.76

The Importance Value Index Values for different forest Salbeig ^{Mo}ranges at Doon Valley Region (Table 4.3) depicts that Sal Climax Vep. (Shorea robusta) is the most important species at almost all this was expected. the sampling stations except at Mohand Forest Range, IIP Guest House, Arcadia Tea Garden, Circuit House, Mussoorie, Kempty, and Jaunpur. Khair (Acacia catecheu) and Sissoo (Dalbergia sissoo) are the most important species at Mohand Forest, Buddha's coconut (Sterculia alata) being at Circuit House, Banj (*Quercus incana*) at Mussoorie, Toona (*Cedrella* toona) at Kempty, Deodar (Cedrus deodara) at Jaunpur, and Cha (Camellia thea) is the most important species at IIP Guest House, Mokhampur, and at Arcadia tea Garden. Premnagar.

> The geographical, physical features and the altitudinal variations have resulted in the formation of two distinct floristic zones in the hill region. In the Siwaliks, the main forest type is the dry deciduous forest. Sal is the dominant species, and it can be broadly classified into Doon Valley Sal and Siwalik Sal. But, with the Champion and Seth's Classification, there are three sub-types viz. Moist Siwalik Sal Forest, Moist Bhabhar Doon Sal Forest and Dry Siwalik Sal Forest. The Forests at Doon Valley Region mainly fall under Moist Siwalik Sal Forest type, Moist Bhabhar Doon Sal Forest type, and Khair-Sissoo Forest Type.

Sal (Shorea robusta), is the most important species in all the three forest divisions viz. Dehradun (73.30), Siwalik (63.12), Mussoorie (27.72), whereas Cha (Camellia thea) is the most important species in the city region

	Name of Species	Shorea robusta	Mollot <b>us</b> philippi <b>nensis</b>	Lagerstroemia parviflora	nia spp	Adina cordifolia	Ehretia laevis	Dalbergia sissoo	Camellia thea	Terminalia tomentosa	Terminalia belerica	cia catechu	Zizyphus jujuba	Quercus incana	Cedrus deodara	Pinus roxhburgii	Oogenia dalbergioides
Name of Forest	Density of Tree/100 m ²	Shore	Mollo philip	Lage	Eugenia	Adino	Ehre	Dalb	Com	Tern tome	Tern bele	A cacia	Zizy	Que	Ced	Pinu	• Oog • dalb
Lachiwala	7.97	•••	••	•	·		•					4	e		-		••
Thano	3.50	• • • • • •		•	•	•						Če.		52			
Barkot	6.70		•			•					•		15			_	
Jhajhra	27.82		••		•									1		č.,	
Choharpur	24.23		•		6												
Mohand	4.51											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3			
Timli	23.20		•														
Malhan	14.90		•														
Asharodi	13.18		•		••	1.	• •										
Rajaji N. Park	14.93		: •							•				6			
I.I.P. Guest House	14.90							• •									
Arcadia Tea Garden	5.58							:						6	ļ	ļ.,,	
Indira Colony	5.42									_			14		r	<u>.</u>	
Santosh Nagar	31.38				•			•		•	_	£.,			0	Ľ.,	•
Circuit House	5.30			6							-		L				
Mussoorie	6.83								all.	123	53			• •	•••	•	
Raipur	. 5.30	::						-1	1	1	1				-		
Langha	4.43	•••	•						11	1	5						
Kempty	9.47					•			000	1.1					-		••
Jounpur	4.58													••	••	••	

Legend : (In Percent) = Absent • = 1 to 10 • = 11 to 20 • = 21 to 30

---

Fig. 4 · 1 : Relative Distribution of Major Tree Species at Doon Valley Region

	FORESTS	DENSITY OF TREE / 100 m ²	Shorea robusta	Terminalia tomentosa	Anogeissus latifolia	Diospyros melanoxylon	Cleistanthus colltnus	Butea monosperma	Buchananla lanzan	Adina cardifolia	Albizzia sp.	Others
	DIMNA - I	1.10	•••					2				
	DIMNA - 2	0.29	:	Ċ		2,6	2	5			•	• • •
LEGEND ABSENT	NUTANDIH - I	18.41	•	:	•	÷	12	5	•		•	* • •
• 0 UP TO 10%	NUTANDIH - 2	3.83	:	50	5	2	1	5	•			
20 TO 30%	DALMA PAHAR	3.73	5	F TE		is	:			•	•	•

FIG. 4.2 : RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF MAJOR TREES IN STUDY AREA (JAMSHEDPUR REGION))

(36.10) (Table 4.4. through 4.7 and Graphs 4.1 through 4.4).

# 4.1.2 Jamshedpur Region

Dalma Forest region shows the highest diversity with SWDI value of 3.11 and EI of 0.87, while the lowest diversity being at Dimna forest (0.41) with an equal EI value (Table 4.8).

Table 4.9 gives the details of similarity index observed between two different forest stands. Nutandih 1 and Nutandih 2 are most similar forests with a high value of 0.52, and on the other hand the most dissimilar forests are Dimna 2 and Dalma Pahar with a value of 0.11 followed by Dimna 1 and Dalma Pahar with a value of 0.14. The dissimilarity in these forests can be attributed to the different physical features and altitudinal variations. Relative distribution of major trees observed in study area is depicted in Figure. 4.2

Table 4.10 gives the values of the importance value index of Dimna 1 forest, where it has been observed that (Sal) Shorea robusta is the most dominant (97.93) and most frequent plant (75.00) with an IVI value of 88.20. Most important plants at Dimna 2 forest are Bauhinia retusa and Shorea robusta with an IVI value of 52.33 and 12.17 respectively. Bauhinia retusa is the most dominant (98.66) plant in the forest.

The most important plants at Nutandih 1 is Cochlospermum gossypium and Madhuca latifolia with IVI

values of 24.60 and 20.06, respectively. Whereas, at Nutandih-2 the important plants are *Buchanania lanzan*, *Shorea robusta* and *Eugenia jambolana* with IVI and dominance values of 27.88, 26.27, 16.25 and 38.49, 26.07 & 21.04 respectively.

In Dalma Pahar, Patamda Forest, Cleistanthus collinus is the most dominant and important species dominance and IVI values of 34.32 and 28.76 respectively; followed by Anogeissus latifolia and Albizzia procera with dominance and IVI values of 23.09, 24.77 and 20.29, 19.45 respectively. The least important plant is Bhaura with a value of 0.98. The most important species at Jamshedpur region are Sal (Shorea robusta) (34.46), Padasi (Cleistanthus collinus) (28.70), Kachnar (Bauhinia retusa) (28.46), Galgal (Cochlospermum gossypium) (24.60) (Table 4.11 and Graph 4.5).

# 4.1.3 NCR - Delhi Region

Since Delhi City has mainly artificial vegetation the sampling technique adopted here varies from that of Doon Valley and Jamshedpur Regions. The sampling points which were chosen for vegetation survey are mainly roadside avenues which were exposed to heavy vehicular pollution, and parks and gardens which were relatively pollution-free. Table 4.12 gives the details of the dominant species found in the Delhi Region, which were enlisted through extensive field survey and by laying quadrats of 25x50 meters. in the selected sampling stations within the city region.

# DOMINANT SPECIES IN VARIOUS SAMPLING SITES IN DELHI

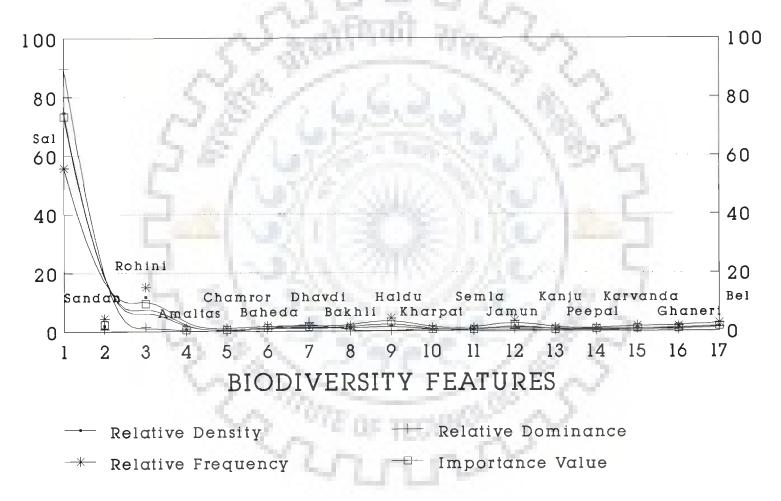
S.	Name of the	Name of the dominant species		
No.	sampling site	Common Name	Botanical Name	
		Concurrent to the	C - 1. 1	
1.	Malka Ganj,	Australian babul	Acacia melanoxylon	
	Sabji mandi	Cassia	Cassia saemia	
		Papri	Pongamia pinnata	
	~~~ 2	Kabuli kikar	Prosopis juliflora	
2.	Idgah Faiz	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	
	Road	Papri	Pongamia pinnata	
4	4.1.9 1	Safeda	Eucalyptus spp.	
	E/1.	Kijelia	Kijelia pinnata	
з.	Mori Gate	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	
	Park	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana	
		Palm	Roystonea spp.	
÷		Ashok	Polyalthia longifolia	
4.	Qudesia Bagh	Ashok	Polyalthia longifolia	
	12.1-3	Jarul	Lagerstroemia spp.	
T.	. 8.1.	Bougainvillea	Bougainvillea spp.	
5.	Humayun's	Neem	Azadirachta indica	
	Tomb	Pitrunia	Pitrunjia roxburghii	
	- K.A. 19	Shisham	Dalbergia sissoo	
6.	Purana Qila	Kikar	Prosopis spp.	
		Bamboo	Bambusa spp.	
		Bottle brush	Callistemon lanceolatus	

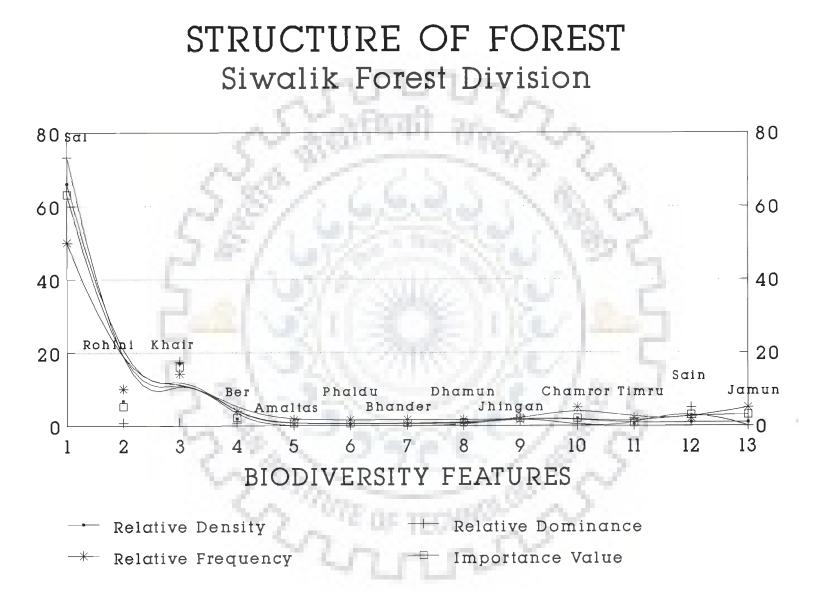
Contd...

5.	Name of the	Name	of the dominant species
No.	sampling site	Common Name	Botanical Name
		Peepal	Ficus religiosa
7.	Connaught	Kikar	Prosopis spp.
	Place	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana
		Kaner	Nerium spp.
		C. Card	werran spp.
8.	Punjabi Bagh	Amaltas	Cassia fistula
		Safeda	Eucalyptus spp.
	140	Papri	Pongamia pinnata
	- S. 85	Neem	Azadirachta indica
	141.19	6.2 1000	indica
9.	Greater	Safeda	Eucalyptus spp.
	Kailash	Kikar	Prosopis
	F	Peepal	Ficus religiosa
	- I . I		
LO.	K.S.Krishnan	Safeda	Eucalyptus spp.
	Marg, Pusa	Acacia	Acacia spp.
			india Spp.
.1.	S.Ridge,	Kikar	Prosopis
	Rajendra Nagar	Papri	Pongamia pinnata
	Pusa Hill	Ashok	Polyalthia longifolia
	NA 863		
2.	Talkatora	Siris	Albizzia procera
	Garden	Kabuli kikar	Prosopis juliflora
	2 - 3	Acacia	Acacia spp.
	- NA	· ····································	in a star opp.
L3.	Lodi Garden	Kikar	Prosopis
		Acacia	Acacia spp.
		Bamboo	Bambusa spp.
			Samuta spp.
4.	Palam Airport	Acacia	Acacia spp.
		Kikar	Prosopis'
		Mango	Mangifera indica

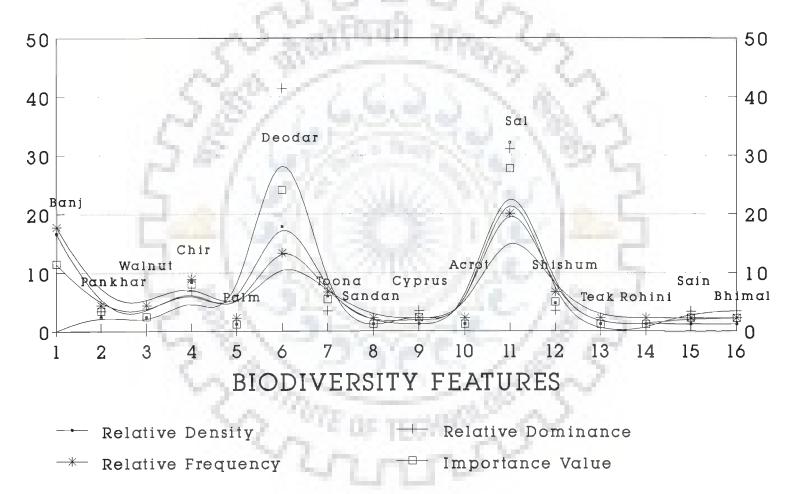
Table 4.12 (Contd...)

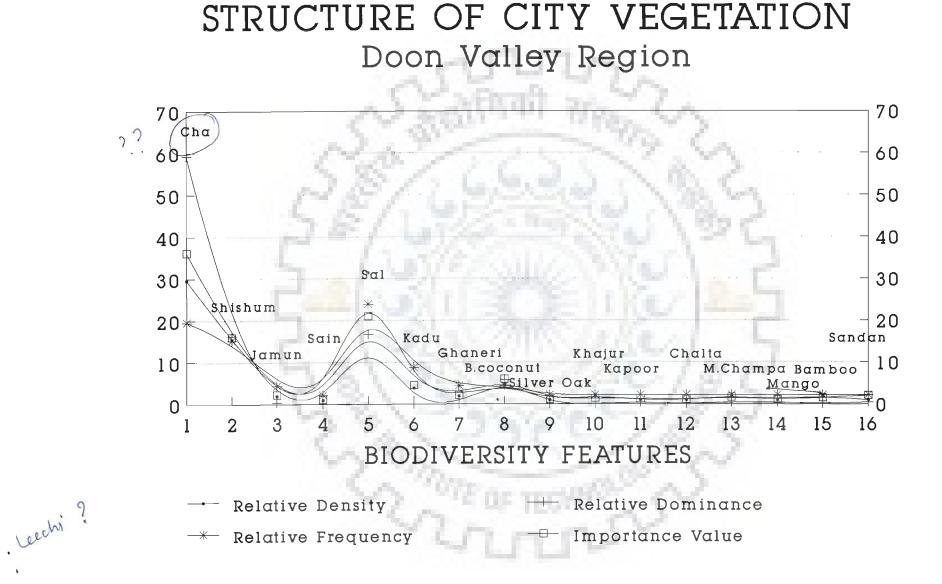
STRUCTURE OF FOREST Dehradun Forest Division



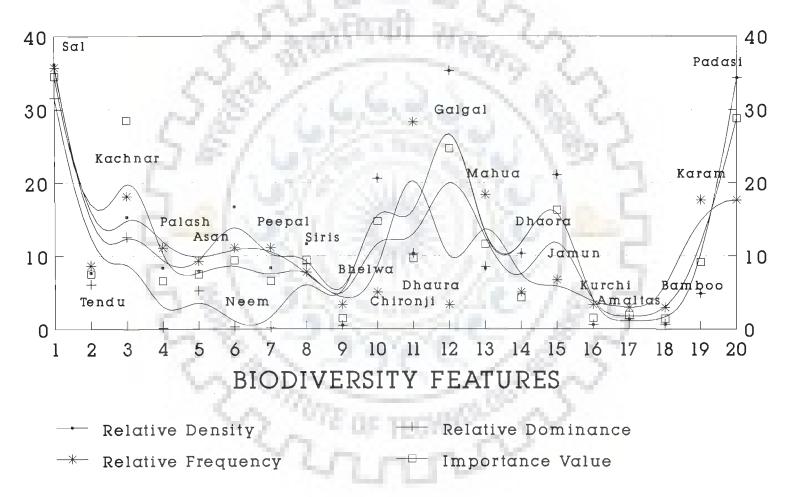


STRUCTURE OF FOREST Mussoorie Forest Division





STRUCTURE OF FOREST Jamshedpur Region



4.2 ESTIMATION OF SINK POTENTIAL INDEX

Plant leaves have evolved to function as efficient gas exchange systems, having large surface area bearing stomatal pores and with an internal structure which allows rapid diffusion of water and soluble gases. The diffusion of a gas and its assimilation by vegetation is strongly dependent on the frequency and size of stomata [133, 183 & 348]. Sink Potential Index [229] for dominant species representing all the three regions are reported in (Table 4.13).

4.2.1 Doon Valley Region

Sterculia alata (Buddha's Coconut) has the highest Sink Potential Index value of 151.00 mm⁻² at Circuit House, City Region, followed by Shorea robusta (Sal) at Siwalik, Dehradun, Mussoorie Forest Divisions, and the City region with SPI values of 136.00, 124.50, 118.50 and 118.50 mm⁻², respectively.

4.2.2 Jamshedpur Region

Banyan (Ficus bengalensis) at Bistupur and Jugsalai Railway station, showed the SPI values of 145.85 and 139.70 mm⁻², respectively. Sal (Shorea robusta) at Dimna Forest showed SPI values of 144.50 mm⁻². Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica) at TELCO Industrial Area, and Mango had SPI values of 139.50 and 98.38 mm⁻², respectively. Padasi (Cleistanthus collinus) at Dalma Forest showed the least SPI i.e. 64.50 mm⁻², followed by Chironji's (Buchanania lanzan) at Nutandih Forest (93.50 mm⁻²).

SINK POTENTIAL INDEX FOR DOMINANT SPECIES (1/16-4.2)

TABLE 4.13

SINK POTENTIAL INDEX VALUES FOR DIFFERENT ZONES

Sampling	Common Name	Scientific Name	Sink Potential
Zone			Index (mm^{-2})

100 A

Doon Valley Region

Dehradun Forest Division	Sal	Shorea robusta	124.50
Siwalik Forest Division	Sal	Shorea robusta	136.00
Dehradun City Arcadia Tea Garden Premnagar	Sal Cha	Shorea robusta Camellia thea	118.50 72.00
Circuit House	Buddha's Coconut	Sterculia alata	151.00
Mussoorie Forest Division	Sal	Shorea robusta	118.50

Jamshedpur Region

D - 1

Ъ

⊥.	Dalma Forest	Padasi	Cleistanthus collinus	64.50
2.	Nutandih Forest	Chironji	Buchanania lanzan	98.50
3.	Dimna Forest	Sal	Shorea robusta	144.50
4.	TELCO I. Area	Kurchi	Holarrhena	139.50
	1. 1. 1. 1.	1. 1. 1	antidysenterica	102.00
5.	Bistupur	Banyan	Ficus bengalensis	145.85
6.	Jugsalai Rly. Stn.	Banyan	Ficus bengalensis	139.70
7.	Mango	Kurchi	H. antidysenterica	98.38
8.	Kalimandir	Kurchi	H. antidysenterica	89.25
		1.00		05.25
Nati	onal Camital need			

National Capital Region - Delhi

1.	Malka Ganj (old)	Australian Babul	Acacia melanoxylon	128.50
2.	Humayun's Tomb, Nizamuddin	Neem	Azadirachta indica	169.50
3.	Connaught Place	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana 	173.50

CONTD...

Sar Zor		ommon Name	Scientific Name ,	Sink Potential Index (mm ⁻²)
4.	Punjabi Bagh	Amaltas	Cassia fistula	95.00
5.	Greater Kailash	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	41.00
6.	Lodi Garden	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus stri	<i>ctus</i> 99.00
7.	Qudesia Bagh	Ashok	Polyalthia longifo	olia 87.50
8.	Mori Gate Park	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	41.00
9.	Idgah Faiz Road	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	46.55
10.	South Ridge	Kabuli Kika	ar Prosopis juliflora	33.55
11.	Purana Killa	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus stri	ctus 93.10
12.	Dr. Krishnan Mar	rg Neem	Azadirachta indica	162.05
13.	Talkatora Garder	n Siris	Albizzia procera	139.70
14.	Shahzada Bagh	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	72.65
15.	Paharganj	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	74.50
16.	Netaji Nagar	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	175.10
17.	Town Hall	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	74,50
18.	Janpath	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	63.35
19.	Najafgarh	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	80.10
	Industrial Area			00120
20.	Mayaprui	Peepal	Fisuc religiosa	65.70
	Industrial Area	1.1.1		05.70
21.	Mayapuri	Neem	Azadirachta indica	156.50
22.	Ashok Vihar	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	
23.	Shakoor Basti	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	87.55
24.	Janakpuri	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	44.70
25.	Connaught Place	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	169.50
	(Palika Bazar)	reepar		54.00
	- M	ALC: NO	TRANSFORM (
		14	the second s	
		200	n n 3 Y	
		and the		

TABLE 4.13 CONTD...

4.2.3 NCR - Delhi Region

Peepal (Ficus religiosa) at Netaji Nagar has the highest value of SPI (175.10 mm⁻²) and 169.50 mm⁻² at Janakpuri. Jamun (Eugenia jambolana) at Connaught Place showed 173.50 mm⁻², whereas Neem (Azadirachta indica) at Humayum's Tomb, Dr. Krishnan Marg, and at Mayapuri showed SPI values of 169.50, 162.05 and 156.50 mm⁻², respectively. The minimum SPI value (33.55 mm⁻²) was found in Kabuli Kikar (Prosopis juliflora) at South Ridge, followed by Peepal (Ficus religiosa) at Greater Kailash and Mori Gate Park (41.00 mm⁻²), Shakoor Basti (44.70 mm⁻²), Idgah Faiz Road (46.55 mm⁻²), and Palika Bazar (54.00 mm⁻²).

It was mainly because of these variations that speciesspecific investigations for dominant species were undertaken for quantifying SPI as a function of species-specific stomatal density.

4.3 ESTIMATION OF ASSIMILATIVE CAPACITY OF THE ECOSYSTEMS

Assimilative Capacity (AC) values for all the three regions as also the input values are presented in **Tables** 4.14 and 4.15 and Figures 4.3 through 4.6.

4.3.1 Doon Valley Region

It is observed that the Mussoorie Forest Division has the least assimilative capacity (2.02 m⁴µg⁻¹s⁻¹), followed by City Region (2.11 m⁴µg⁻¹s⁻¹), highest being at Siwalik Forest (7.15 m⁴µg⁻¹s⁻¹). Least Assimilative Capacity at Mussoorie is indicative of its exposure to more pollutants

S. Forest Zones No.	Domina	ant Species			Featur		RIVI	502 (ugm ⁻³
	Common	Scientific	b	а		N		(µgm - '
				(Jum)		(mm ⁻²)		
DOON VALLEY REGION		m	5					
 Dehradun Division Siwalik Division Mussooire Division City Region 	Sal Sal Sal Cha	Shorea robusta Shorea robusta Shorea robusta Camellia thea	11.59 14.11	19.96 23.18	10.68 16.80	377.20 445.00	0.86 0.38	40.00 28.00 48.00 38.00
DELHI REGION : NCR	1.	62.00		X		5		
1. Humayums Tomb	Jamun	Eugenia spp.	19.15	30.24	16 46	465.00		9.20
2. Maharani Bagh	Neem	Azadirachta indica				455.00	-	9.20 23.40
3. Najafgarh I.A.	Peepal	Ficus religiosa	18.48	29.57	21.84	215.00	_	37.20
4. Netaji Nagar	Banyan	Ficus bengalensis				470.00	-	36.50
5. Ashok Vihar	Neem		16.80	25.87	12.76	465.00	-	16.30
6. Janakpuri	Jamun	Eugenia spp.	15.79	26.21	16 13	455 00		17.20
7. Town Hall	Peepal	Ficus religiosa						90.30
8. Shakoor Basti	Peepal	Ficus religiosa					_	13.20
9. Punjabi Bagh	Amaltas					450.00	_	16.00
10.Shahzada Bagh	Doopol	The second second states						-0.00

JAMSHEDPUR REGION

10.Shahzada Bagh

Peepal

 1. Dimna (Sonari)
 Sal
 Shorea robusta
 11.75
 17.46
 9.07
 390.00
 1.00
 35.00

 2. Nutandih (Deoghar)
 Chironji Buchanania
 8.70
 12.44
 6.50
 265.00
 0.32
 7.00

 lanzan
 Ianzan
 18.48
 26.88
 15.79
 175.00
 0.33
 9.00

 collinus
 Collinus
 18.48
 26.88
 15.79
 175.00
 0.33
 9.00

Ficus religiosa 13.78 22.51 16.80 195.00

CONTD...

- 17.70

TABLE 4.14 CONTD...

S. Forest Zones No.	Dominant Species		Sto	matal F	es	RIVI SO ₂	
	Common	Scientific	b	a	 L	 N	(µgm ⁻³)
				 (µm)		(mm ⁻²)	

CITY ZONES

CITY ZONES		777	15						
1. TELCO I. Area	Kurchi	H.antidysnetrica	14.11	29.90	19.82	375.00	~	29.00	
2. Bistupur	Banyan	Ficus	18.48	30.58	15.46	390.00	-	73.00	
	C 200	bengalensis			10.				
3. Jugsalai Rly.	Banyan	Ficus	18.14	26.21	12.77	375.00	~	88.00	
	5.16	bengalensis		N. 1		e			
4. Mango	Kurchi	Holarrhena	18.82	23.52	7.39	265.00	-	31.00	
		antidysentrica		103	- 199 v	1.			
5. Kalimandir	Kurchi	H.antidysentrica	10.08	19.15	11.09	239.50	-	9.00	



Values of	Assimilative Capacity (AC), Ecosystem-Health Exposure-Risk
	Stomatal Resistance (Rsm) and O ₃ for Doon Valley Region

(µgm ⁻³) (scm ⁻¹) (m ⁴ µg ⁻¹ s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻³) (scm ⁻¹) (m ⁴ µg ⁻¹ s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹) (µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹) (µgm ²	Zone/Region	Species	03*	R _{sm}	ACM	EHER
Dehradun Sal 182.44 6.95 5.25 17.50 Siwalik Sal 130.71 6.11 7.15 14.20 Mussoorie Sal 216.93 5.77 2.02 25.00 City Region Cha 173.82 9.08 2.11 12.74 NCR REGION NCR REGION Nem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 <td></td> <td></td> <td>(µgm⁻³)</td> <td>(scm⁻¹)</td> <td>(m⁴µg⁻¹s⁻¹)</td> <td>(µgm⁻²s⁻¹)</td>			(µgm ⁻³)	(scm ⁻¹)	(m ⁴ µg ⁻¹ s ⁻¹)	(µgm ⁻² s ⁻¹)
Siwalik Sal 130.71 6.11 7.15 14.20 Mussoorie Sal 216.93 5.77 2.02 25.00 City Region Cha 173.82 9.08 2.11 12.74 NCR REGION Humayums Tomb Jamun 49.68 3.05 43.80 10.81 Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones	DOON VALLEY RE	GION	J.J.	S		
Siwalik Sal 130.71 6.11 7.15 14.20 Mussoorie Sal 216.93 5.77 2.02 25.00 City Region Cha 173.82 9.08 2.11 12.74 NCR REGION Humayums Tomb Jamun 49.68 3.05 43.80 10.81 Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 39.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION . .			First	1.1.1.4		
Mussoorie Sal 216.93 5.77 2.02 25.00 City Region Cha 173.82 9.08 2.11 12.74 NCR REGION 10.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Jama Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 		Sal	182.44	6.95	5.25	17.50
City Region Cha 173.82 9.08 2.11 12.74 NCR REGION Humayums Tomb Jamun 49.68 3.05 43.80 10.81 Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 69.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION , , , ,		Sal	130.71	6.11	7.15	14.20
NCR REGION Humayums Tomb Jamun 49.68 3.05 43.80 10.81 Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION N 1 1.68 2.36 Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57		Sal	216.93	5.77	2.02	25.00
Humayums Tomb Jamun 49.68 3.05 43.80 10.81 Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Y Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	City Region	Cha	173.82	9.08	2.11	12.74
Humayums Tomb Jamun 49.68 3.05 43.80 10.81 Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Y Jama Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 <t< td=""><td>1. C. M. 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>N 38.1</td><td>~</td></t<>	1. C. M. 1				N 38.1	~
Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 . . . Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi	NCR REGION				6 1, 80	1
Maharani Bagh Neem 110.89 2.32 25.80 31.70 Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION , , , , , Forest Zones , , , , , , Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 , , , , Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 , , , <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1 1 24</td><td></td></tr<>					1 1 24	
Najafgarh Area Peepal 170.37 9.29 4.20 12.20 Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones 			49.68	3.05	43.80	10.81
Netaji Nagar Banyan 167.36 3.31 12.00 33.59 Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION , , , , Forest Zones , , , , Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones , , , , ,			110.89	2.32	25.80	31.70
Ashok Vihar Neem 80.28 3.15 26.23 16.91 Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Yorest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones			170.37	9.29	4.20	12.20
Janakpuri Jamun 84.17 4.28 18.45 13.07 Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION , , , , , Forest Zones , , , , , Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones , , , , ,	Netaji Nagar	Banyan	167.36	3.31	12.00	33.59
Town Hall Peepal 399.30 9.87 1.69 26.90 Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones 	Ashok Vihar	Neem	80.28	3.15	26.23	16.91
Shakoor Basti Peepal 66.92 20.89 4.76 2.13 Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57	Janakpuri	Jamun	84.17	4.28	18.45	13.07
Punjabi Bagh Amaltas 78.99 6.63 12.70 7.93 Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	Town Hall	Peepal	399.30	9.87	1.69	26.90
Shahzada Bagh Peepal 86.32 13.88 5.55 4.13 JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	Shakoor Basti	Peepal	66.92	20.89	4.76	2.13
JAMSHEDPUR REGION Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	Punjabi Bagh	Amaltas	78.99	6.63	12.70	7.93
Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	Shahzada Bagh	Peepal	86.32	13.88	5.55	4.13
Forest Zones Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	- NA 3	0		100	80.04	
Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones	JAMSHEDPUR REG	ION		3	- C	
Dimna Sal 160.89 5.66 7.29 18.90 Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones			OF TEC	A	5.0	
Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones City Cones	Forest Zones	53.7		- C	1997 - C. 19	
Nutandih Chironji 40.20 11.33 4.68 2.36 Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones City Cones	Dimna	Sal	160 89	5.55	2	10.00
Dalma Pahar Padasi 48.81 9.08 4.95 3.57 City Zones						
City Zones		-				
				2.00	*.70	3.5/
	City Zones					
TELCO I. Area Kurchi 135.02 6.26 7.86 14.33	TELCO I. Area	Kurchi	135.02	6.26	7.86	14.33

CONTD....

TABLE 4.15 CONTD....

Zone/Region	Species	°3*	R _{sm}	ACM	EHER
		(µgm ⁻³)	(scm ⁻¹)	(m ⁴ µg ⁻¹ s ⁻¹)	()ugm ⁻² s ⁻¹)
Distance	. 200	1.7.	20	in	
Bistupur	Banyan	324.68	3.51	5.84	61.60
Jugsalai	Banyan	389.35	3.58	4.77	72.30
Rly. Stn.	1.0.18	a sugar		1.1	C
Mango	Kurchi	143.65	3.15	14.70	30.33
Kalimandir	Kurchi	48.82	11.99	11.36	2.71

* Predicted Values



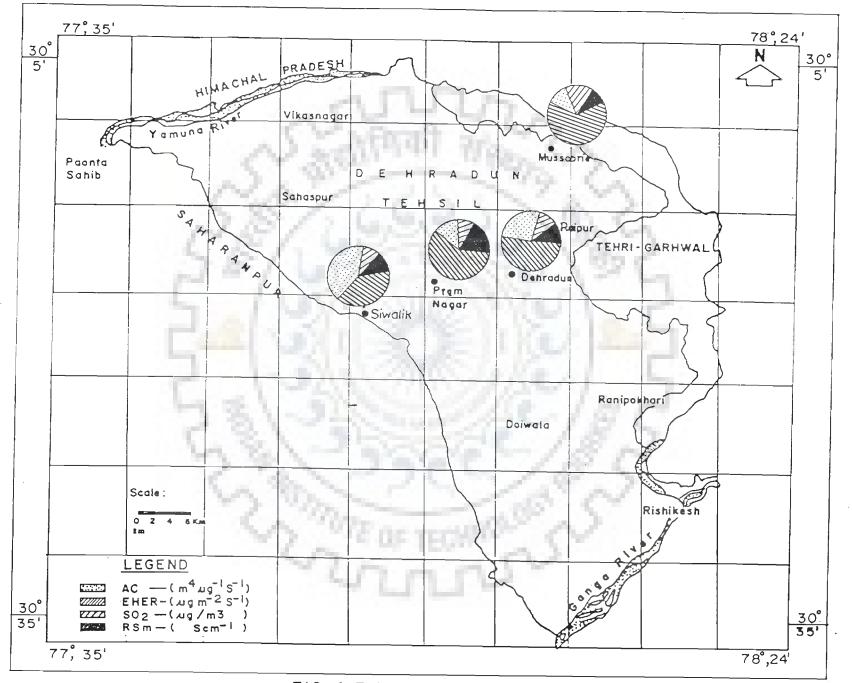


FIG. 4.3 : DOON VALLEY REGION

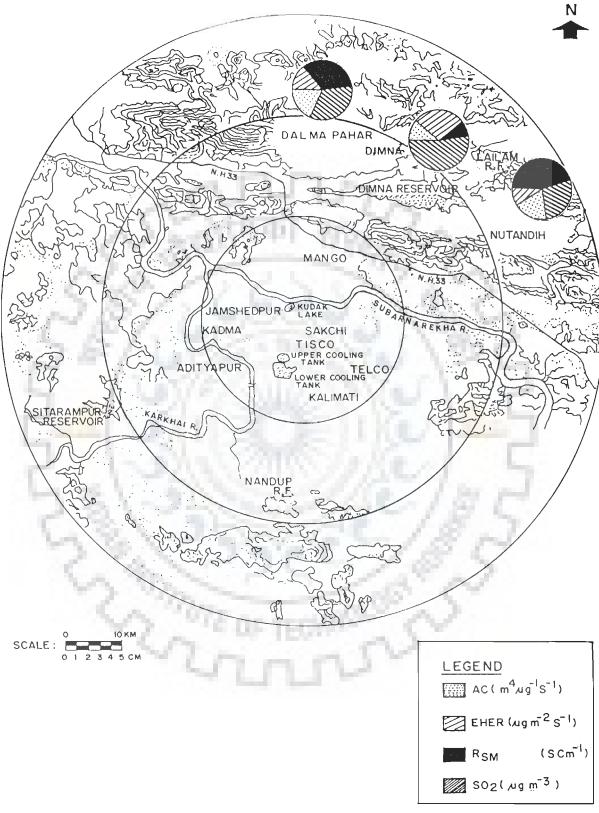


FIG. 4.4 JAMSHEDPUR- FOREST REGION

Ŷ

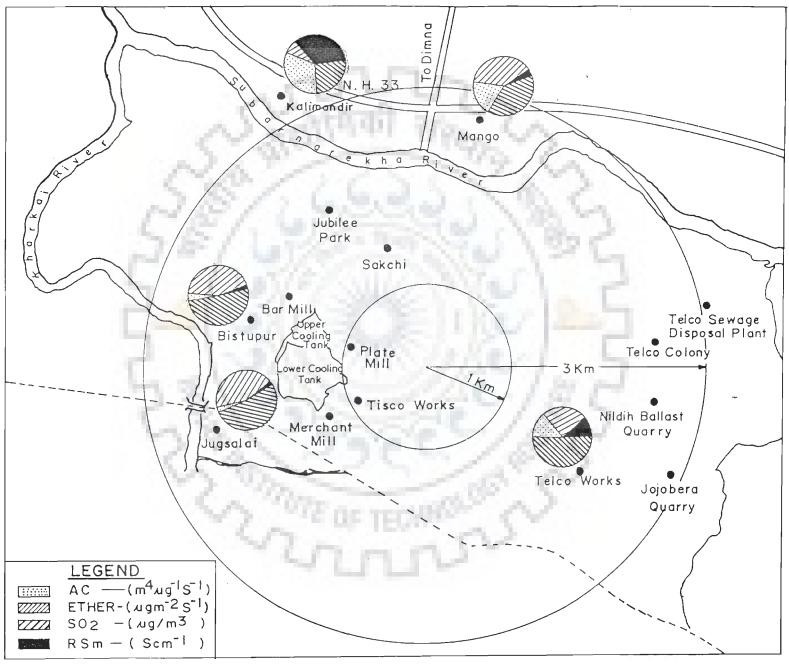
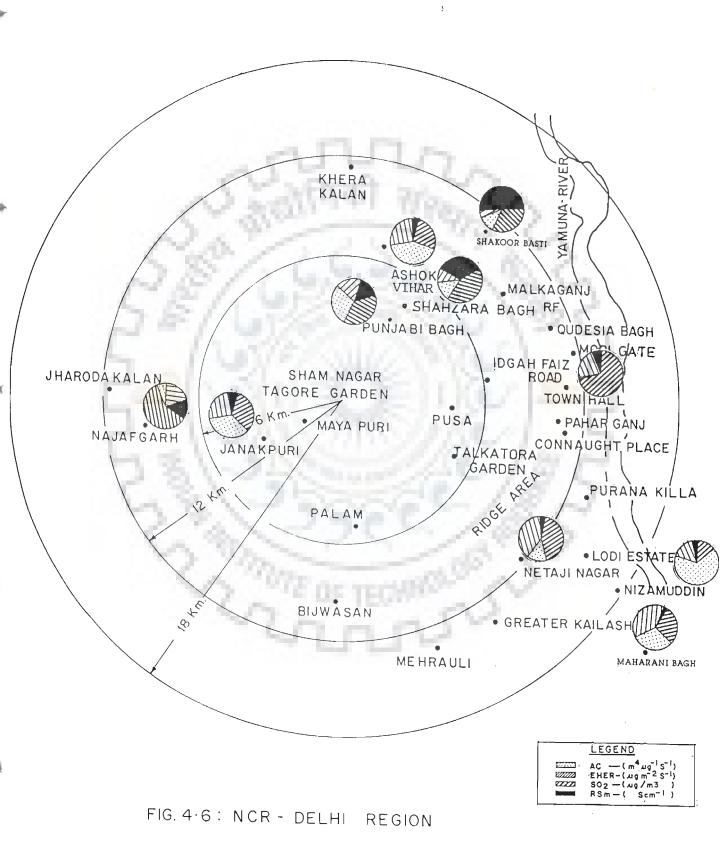


FIG. 4.5 . JAMSHEDPUR-CITY REGION



as is evident through EHER values $(25.00 \ \mu gm^{-2}s^{-1})$ also. Highest value of Assimilative Capacity at Siwalik Region $(7.15 \ \mu gm^{-2}s^{-1})$ indicates more healthy status of the region with a lower EHER value of 14.20 $\mu gm^{-2}s^{-1}$. The least value of EHER (12.74 $\mu gm^{-2}s^{-1}$) as observed in the city region can be attributed to highest stomatal resistance (R_{sm}) value (9.08 s cm⁻¹).

4.3.2 Jamshedpur Region

Dimna has the highest AC and EHER values of 7.29 $m^4\mu g^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 18.90 $\mu gm^{-2}s^{-1}$ respectively with least R_{sm} values (5.66 scm⁻¹). Least AC and EHER being at Nutandih 4.68 $m^4\mu g^{-1}s^{-1}$ and 2.36 $\mu gm^{-2}s^{-1}$ with highest R_{sm} of 11.33 scm⁻¹ followed by 9.08 s cm⁻¹ at Dalma Pahar.

In the city zone, Jugsalai Railway Station has the highest EHER of 72.30 m⁴ μ g⁻¹s⁻¹ with least AC of 4.77 m⁴ μ g⁻¹s⁻¹, followed by Bistupur with EHER and AC values of 61.60 μ gm⁻²s⁻¹ and 5.84 m⁴ μ g⁻¹s⁻¹ respectively. The least EHER at Kalimandir (2.71 μ gm⁻²s⁻¹) again is correlated with highest R_{sm} of 11.99 s cm⁻¹.

4.3.3 NCR - Delhi Region

The Humayuns' Tomb area of Delhi region, has the highest AC values of 43.80 m⁴ μ g⁻¹s⁻¹, whereas Shakoor Basti has the least EHER value of 2.13 μ gm⁻²s⁻¹ with highest R_{sm} of 20.89 s cm⁻¹. Netaji Nagar has the highest risk (33.59 m⁴ μ g⁻¹s⁻¹) which can be attributed to high automobile pollution and the plant species (Banyan) with a least R_{sm}

value of 3.31 s cm⁻¹, whereas Town Hall has the least AC value of 1.69 m⁴ μ g⁻¹s⁻¹.

Of all the fundamental ecological variables, diversity is the one that best characterizes the biotic component of ecosystem and the community of organisms [135, 255, 258 & 352]. The concept of diversity is related to the richness of a population. The natural alterations in existing environmental conditions due to any developmental activity and consequent temporal site variability in a forest is one of the potent causes of variable forest composition (41, 306, 307 & 308]. Variability results simply from the constant flux of microsites in which different species can get established and grow. There exists a complex relationship between species diversity of an ecosystem and ecological processes such as productivity, water cycle, soil generation, etc. The outcome depends on the type of species and ecosystem involved. For example, the loss of a species from a particular region may have little or no effect on net primary productivity, even if its competitors take its place/niche in the community (redundant species) whereas in some cases, loss of certain species from an ecosystem could substantially decrease the productivity of the ecosystem (keystone species).

Any plant in a natural community is usually the descendent of a long line of individuals [41]. Natural selection winnows out the individuals (and genotypes) which cannot survive under the prevailing conditions. The plants which survive are, therefore, those, that are adapted to the

environment in which they find themselves and thus, are the better representative of their ecosystem communities. However, they maintain a genetic pool which permit variations in each new generation to adjust to the shifts in environmental conditions. Each plant is also phenotypically plastic (stretchable) to some degree, and can also adjust to the variable conditions which prevail as it grows. By acclimation it can also adjust to some degree of environmental variation throughout the year.

The plant community has its own characteristic structural composition of life forms e.g. trees, shrubs, herbs, annuals, epiphytes etc., which is largely defined by the set of the climatic conditions with a selected set of plant species. In other words, the life-forms of the vegetation are the indicators of the regional climatic conditions.

Changes in the character of a biotic community can have major societal implications and a change in the community type is likely to have biological significance because large numbers of species and large areas are potentially involved. The most commonly used community characteristics in environmental monitoring are the species number, species evenness, and the species diversity, and can serve as one of the important potential assessment,"endpoints" in ecosystemrisk/health assessment studies [319]. Because, they conveniently summarize the data generated by biotic survey, and are easily measurable for macroorganisms and can temporally integrate acute and chronic exposures.

Since last several years, one of the principle objective of the ecological studies was to characterise the composition and the structure of the community [7] with special reference to the environmental factors, viz. temperature, rainfall, humidity, trans-evaporation, light, and wind [131], and thus, relate the species composition with the environmental variations, because pollution does exert an influence on the structure and the physiology of the ecosystem [84, 198 & 366]

In order to study the spatial pattern of species distribution, in a forest ecosystem, it is necessary to opt for a technique which is more convenient for the field work and gives more information of the system within less time period and through inexpensive means. Indices studies have many advantages over mere description of the ecosystem community, notably in their simplification of a complex mass of data and in their communication which is vital for the ecosystem management. Morevoer, an index selects a component or set of components from the data mass, such that any change in the selected components(s) mirrors the change in the system as a whole. In the present study, field data, viz. distance between the two nearest trees in the quadrat, diameter at the breast height (DBH), height, canopy cover have been collected in order to estimate the density, dominance, and the frequency of the species to arrive at the importance value of the species. During the past several years, a number of investigators [39, 48, 53, 76, 241, 242 & 243] have made use of measurements of distances between

plants, rather than counts in sample areas, to study their density and pattern of distribution, because where a species is randomly distributed, density is directly related to the distance [87].

The distance between the two plants in a plot under study have also been used in phytosociological studies, in order to study the spatial relationships in different populations [48, 53, 241 & 327]. In the quarter method, for e.g. distances are measured from each sample point to the nearest tree in each of the four quadrants centering on that point, and the mean distance is derived from these values [9 & 53]. This point-to-nearest species data is used to obtain an estimate of the density, which is characteristically unbiased if the population is random [20] as in the case of Doon Valley and Jamshedpur Region, and biased if the population is uniformly or continuously distributed as in the Delhi City Region.

Species composition and richness tend to change and also result in simplification [310] with the change in environmental factors, which also include air pollutants, and may also be replaced with the healthy/tolerant species as evidenced by Anderson [7], while analysing the Limestone Grassland in Monks' Dale, Derbyshire, the vegetation, characterized initially by 'Calcicolous' species was gradually replaced by 'Calcifuge' type of vegetation. Thus, the characterisation of the structure of any vegetation, warrants, detailed data on the bio-environmental features of the region, enabling establishment of the relationships

between the plants and their abiotic factors. This is also important in order to demarcate the impacts on the species composition which may be nature-induced or pollutioninduced. Moreover, studies at the foliar-air interface of the plants should focus upon the properties and the characteristics of the vegetation [133]. The vegetation should be carefully described and characterised with respect to plant structure, stage of development, key physiological and metabolic activities, plant sink potential, and ability to tolerate the exposures.

The concept of biodiversity can be applied to a variety of ecological features, even though most of the research has focussed on the species diversity [305]. The measurement of diversity is well developed with a number of available methods which are appropriate and different for different studies. According to Smith [312], nowhere in the biological literature has a fundamental definition of diversity been given. Nevertheless, a generally accepted de facto definition has emerged which states that the diversity of a community is the number of its species (i.e. the community's species richness) and their relative abundance, variously called as evenness, equitability, or the dominance. The indices used in the present study viz. Shannon-Weiner Diversity, Species Richness, Equitability, Similarity, are the most commonly used indices in the ecological studies. Both Hill [128] and Patil and Taillie [231] showed that these and other such indices are related and can be specified by a single equation, and thus different indices

can be obtained by just varying one parameter in the equation. The number of species found in an assemblage varies with the sample size, whether the sample is a collection of individuals or is a geographic area [252 & 301]. If one has to make a valid comparison between the diversity of differnet assemblages of species, the bias due to these two factors must be eliminated. Several techniques have been developed to correct for the number of individuals in the sample, with the rarefaction method being widely used [301]. But the use this or the of other complex techniques is not practical for' ecological evaluation because the necessary data on abundance is often lacking. The effect of area can be factored out using the regression techniques [52].

However, the use of these techniques depend on the objectives of the research, in the application of the diversity concept, which can be different for different workers. The rationale for using the concept of the diversity is generally not explicitly mentioned in the literature [305], even though several rationales do exist. The most common one being the bio-information of the region, in order to delineate conservation strategies for the region under study. It is therefore, important to have maximum information content on the ecosystems, communities, and the species of the region under study [175]. The concept of diversity is also linked with that of stability. Some workers [191] believed that stable ecosystems may in fact be less resilient and thus more at risk. Even more

fundamentally many ecologists contend that the long-held notion that more the species diversity more the functional complexity, thus more biomass and productivity and ultimately more is the stability, is no longer tenable [50, 89, 194, 247 & 357]. Smith and Therberge [306] have also proved that more diverse plant communities do not always have the highest production, although it is generally assumed that communities demonstrating high diversity are most efficient in capturing energy and converting it into biomass [225]. Conversely some studies [8] affirm the conjection given by MacArthur [176] that complexity may be positively related to some aspects of community stability. The concept of diversity is also often linked to the genetic variability [197], because of the fact that large number of species in general possess a greater amount of genetic variation, as compared to a small number of species. Area of high vegetation diversity in general provide the interspersion of habitats necessary for more life cycle components of more species than area of more uniform vegetation [305].

In the present study species diversity has been used in order to enlist the most dominant species representing the ecosystem communities under study, estimation of sink potential and application of the Assimilation Capacity Model, to arrive at the assimilative capacity of the region, thus enabling delineation of better biodiversity conservation and management strategies. Species diversity for biological conservation can be most conveniently

assessed by measuring species richness, specially with the vegetation component as it requires least field work, and other forms of diversity could be correlated [128, 231 & 305]. When sufficient data for all the species are not available, certain well documented groups of species can also be selected as "indicators" for the assessment of the biotic diversity [248].

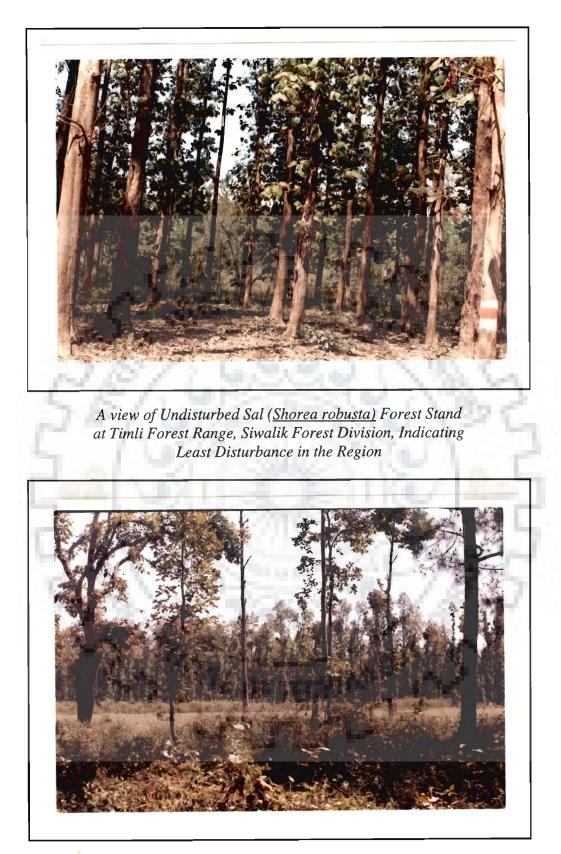
Since long, in the literature, diversity has been equated to the Shannon-Weiner function [193, 211, 226, 255 & 359], numbers of species, their abundances and the distribution of biomass or biochemical compounds [225 & 357].

The Shannon-Weiner Diversity, was correlated [278] with the density and the dominance, and was assumed that more the abundant a particular species is, more important it is. However, especially in communities which include large ranges in sizes of individuals, the importance of fewer but larger individuals may be under estimated [62 & 359], hence it is imperative to take into consideration the sum of all the three parameters viz. density, dominance, and the frequency to arrive at the importance value of the species [93, 226, 264 & 278].

The tree-species diversity in 61 Oklahoma upland forest stands was studied by Risser and Rice [278]. Most stands were dominated by *Quercus stellata* and *Quercus marilandica*, but the stands with the greatest diversity were those dominated by other species. They observed a decrease in the

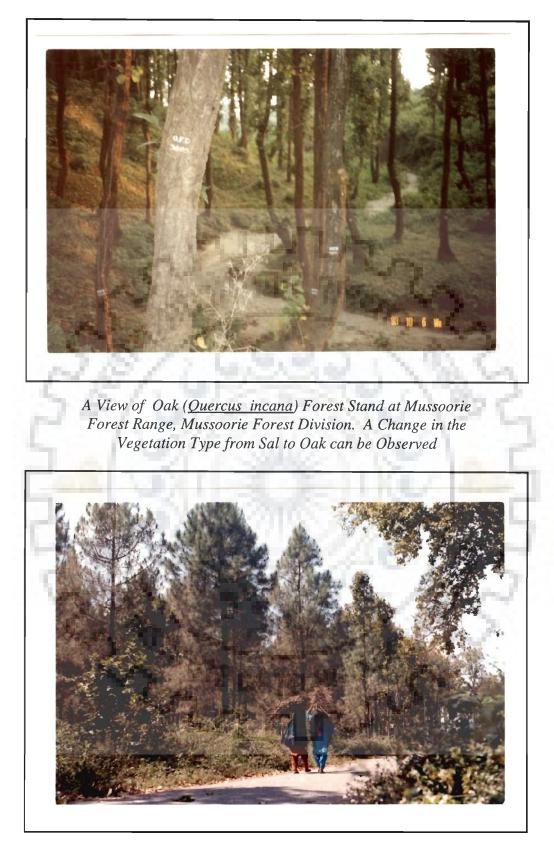
species diversity and an increase in the concentration of the dominance along the precipitation gradient from the east to west. In the present study also, it has been observed that at Doon Valley Region, where most of the stands at Dehradun and Siwalik Forest Division (Tables 4.4 and 4.5 & Plate 1) were mostly dominated by Sal (Shorea robusta) showed a very low speices diversity and a high concentration of the dominant species viz. Sal (Shorea robusta), but the stands with the greatest diversity (Mussoorie Forest Division) were equally dominated by other species viz. Deodar (Cedrus deodara), Banj (Quercus incana), and Chir (Pinus roxhburghii). Risser and Rice [278] concluded that an East-West environmental gradient exists in the state, which is apparently determined by the moisture. Such a spatial variations have also been observed at Doon Valley and Jamshedpur regions, where the vegetation pattern gradually change from Sal-Rohini (Dehradun Forest Divisions) to Deodar-Banj-Chir (Mussoorie Forest Division), (Plate 2) similarly at Jamshedpur from Sal-Tendu-Kachnar (Dimna) to Dhaura-Padasi-Siris (Dalma pahar), with the change in the environmental conditions and altitudinal variations. The concept of diversity was related to the geograhic scale and spatial context by Wilhm and Dorris [358], by introducing the idea of alpha, beta, and gamma diversity, which have gained wide usage in the ecological studies.

Path Analysis [124] was used by Westman [355] to determine the most likely route of causation of the decline in the forest cover in the California Coastal Sage Scrub



A view of Sal (<u>Shorea robusta</u>) Forest Stand at Jhajhra Forest Range, Dehradun Forest Division. A Low Species Diversity can be Attributed to the Anthropogenic Activities in the Near Vicinity

PLATE:1



The Chir (<u>Pinus roxburghii</u>) Forest Stand on way to Dehradun-Mussoorie. The Change in the Vegetation Pattern is Depicted

PLATE:2

Community in certain California sites and concluded that these studies offer useful examples of the kinds of synecological methods and provide indications towards the need for more detailed analysis of the pollutant effects [209].

The calculated values of Shannon-Weiner diversity Index [245]; Evenness [361]; and Co-efficient of Community [245] was employed by McClenahen [196] to describe overstorey, subcanopy, shrub, and the herb layer composition in seven deciduous forest stands along a 50 km portion of the upper Ohio River Valley. These stands were subject to chloride, sulphur dioxide, and fluoride along a dose gradient. Species richness, evenness, and the Shannon-Weiner Diversity Index were depressed within the overstorey, sub-canopy, and the herb layers. Similarity in species composition, as indicated by coefficient of community, decreased with the increasing chronic pollutant exposure. McClenahen [196], concluded that these are adequate qualitative estimation of the environmental effects of the industrial development on the vegetation. The beta and the gamma diversity were used by Rudis and Ek [284] in their mathematical model for selecting natural areas for their conservation.

One of the largest studies attempted on the terrestrial ecosystem impacts by air pollutants relates to the San Bernardino Mountain study [209], where the researchers have evaluated, by and large, the regional and the point source emissions on agricultural and forest ecosystems. Existing approaches and models on ecosystems analysis and derived

predictions of impacts on ecosystems are highly complex [209]. Because, it is not so much the atmospheric concentration of a pollutant that should be of concern but the actual concentration of the pollutant that gets into the plants, hence, pollutant uptake by the plants is more critical [339]. The conductance of the stomata, regulating the passage of air pollutants into the cells, is especially critical, which depends not only on the concentration gradient between the ambient air but also on the sorptive sites within the leaf [98]. Since these conditions, as also other environmental factors viz. wind velocity, temperature, humidity, light, changes during the exposures, the ambient dose to which the plant is exposed, therefore, does not necessarily reflect the actual cellular exposure. Therefore, it becomes imperative to undertake region-specific and species-specific investigations in order to assess the impacts due to any environmental alterations. The important morphological components which influence uptake of the pollutants are the pubescence viz. the trichomes, the cuticles and the cuticular wax. Stomatal resistance, on the other hand, is critical, which is determined by the stomatal number, the size, anatomical characterstics such as the degree to which they may be sunken in the leaf, and the size of the stomatal aperture [339].

Assimilative Capacity Model applied in the present study is dependent on the stomatal characteristics, which include parameters responsible for stomatal resistance. Hosker and Lindberg [133] have also stated that stomatal

resistance or the stomatal control of the diffusion of the pollutants into the leaf is a major factor influencing the exchange of gaseous pollutants within the internal tissues [77, 81 & 322]. Numerous studies have concluded that stomatal resistence is the principle/sole factor controlling the uptake of air pollutants and the foliar injury [98]. It has also been observed that stomata of coniferous forest are also the major sinks of SO2 [348], thus, the differential count of stomata for different species can serve as speciesspecific sink potentials of air pollution. Vesala et al. [348], have also studied the SO2 uptake by the Pines (Pinus sylvestris) with the objective of analysing crucial factors viz. radii of the stomata, number of stomata per unit area and stomatal geometry, with respect to SO₂ and water vapour exchange. The increase in the stomatal resistance is followed by the closure of the stoma and the decrease in the pollutant uptake. Conversely, when stomatal resistances decreases the pores open [16], as is also evident from the present studies, where it has been observed that the species with high stomatal resistance viz. Cha (9.08 scm⁻¹) at city zone in Dehradun City Zone, Doon Valley, Peepal (20.89 scm ¹) at Shakoor Basti in New Delhi, and Chironji (11.33 scm⁻¹) at Nutandih Forest in Jamshedpur Region have least Assimilative Capacity values of 2.11, 1.69, and 4.68 $m^4\mu g^ ^{1}s^{-1}$, respectively. However, changes or the fluctuation in the normal readings as found in the case of Sal (Shorea ronbusta) at Mussoorie Forest Division, Doon Valley Region, and Banyan (Ficus bengalensis) at Jugsalai Railway Station in Jamshedpur Region, with low stomatal resistance and

Assimilative Capacity values of 5.77 s cm^{-1} and 2.02 $m^4\mu g^{-1}$ $1s^{-1}$ and 3.58 s cm⁻¹ and 4.77 m⁴µg⁻¹s⁻¹, respectively. On the other hand, Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica) at Kalimandir, Jamshedpur Region showed a high stomatal resistance as well as high AC values viz. 11.99 s $\rm cm^{-1}$ and 11.36 $m^4 \mu g^{-1} s^{-1}$ respectively, which might be because of the fact that stomatal function is mainly controlled by the plant's physiological processes [202], as well as by the bio-environmental factors [95 & 133]. Thus, both environmental and the physiological factors cause large fluctuations in the stomatal aperture, and in some cases the internal factors can override the stomatal resistance in influencing the gas exchange [19], which might be because of the impairment of the guard cells resulting in the reduction of stomatal resistance leading to stomatal opening [95].

As a primary pathway for the exchange of gases between internal leaf surfaces and the atmosphere, stomates play an important regulatory role in the leaf physiological processes. It has always been assumed that adsorption into the leaves through the outer layer and the stomata of the leaves play the sole role in the elimination of the pollutants by the plants [220]. The environmental alterations due to the population explosion since the past century have imposed physiological stresses, which make stomatal action a potentially important mechanism for protection against damage due to the pollutants [133], and thus an important criteria to be incorporated in studies related to ecosystem health assessment.

The role of stomatal action in plant response to air has been examined in several studies during the last three decades [65, 133, 204, 342], which reveal that stomata respond differently to the air pollutants, specially to SO2 in the atmosphere, and the same plant may respond differently under different environmental conditions, as also observed in the present study with Sal at Doon Valley, and Peepal at Delhi Region with different stomatal resistance and AC values at different regions. This fact is also supported by the studies carried out by Majernik and Mansfield [184] on the broad beans. The effects of 0.15 ppm SO_2 and/or 0.15 ppm O_3 , on the stomatal resistance of three plant species viz. Soyabean, Radish, and Cucumber was studied by Beckerson and Hofstra [22]. Soyabean which exhibited antagonistic effects, whereas radish and the cucumber exhibited synergistic response. A mixture of SO2 and O₃ caused an increase in the resistance much greater than O3 alone. Thus, the response of the stomata to the pollutant itself may well be a major determining factor of plants' resistance to the environmental pollutants. Despite the apparent significance of the stomatal resistance, or conversely the stomatal conductance, results of the studies attempting to correlate it with injury have been inconsistent [98]. The genetic sensitivity of the individual species and the cultivars remains the overriding determinant of the injury.

Movement of a pollutant in the liquid phase from the substomatal regions to the cellular sites of the

perturbation must also be considered to be the part of the uptake. A pollutant encounters many obstacles along this intercellular pathway. Scavenger reactions, such as with the ascorbate, may absorb or neutralize a pollutant, or as with O_3 , it may react to form other toxic substances like, aldehydes, ketones, or H_2O_2 [260 & 332] and free radicals [260].

Exposure to oxidative stresses such as those caused by O_3 and SO_2 pollution may result in the formation of various highly reactive compounds in plant tissue'viz. peroxyl and superoxide radicals, hydrogen peroxide, etc. [288]. As a result many functions in the plants are altered [304 & 365]. The ability of the plants to grow under these adverse conditions depends on the prevention of the free radical production and the increase of free radical scavenging, and thus on their tolerance capacity. Both these abilities are related to plant productivity [140]. Different plant species and different varieties within the same species may differ widely in their tolerance to oxidative stresses [259], but the basis for these differences is still in question [260].

The influence of air pollutants in the plant photosynthetic processes has historically been of great interest to plant researchers interested in understanding the pollutant impacts on the plant growth and yield. Air pollutants are generally considered to affect the photosynthesis primarily as a result of changes in the stomatal aperture or the reversible inhibition of the

enzymes systems [198, 213 & 373]. Understanding the mechanisms of the response and the recovery of the photosynthetic system following exposure to gaseous pollutants is important in that it may both identify protective strategies by which plants respond to the stress and provide a mechanisms for evaluating its physiological severity.

The fate of the pollutants absorbed by the leaf tissues is important both to the exchange process and to the pollutants effects on the plants. Pollutants may have multiple fates in the plants, making the simple description of the tissue pathways and the sink location difficult or tenuous [29]. Estimates of the reference concentrations or mean absorbed dosages within the leaves, however, can be valuable in assessing the potential for a given pollutant exposure to induce injury and reduce sink capacities of the foliar receptors [133].

The capacity and the effectiveness of the cell as a persistent sink for air pollutants depend upon the effects of the toxicants on the cell structure and the function. Available information on the physiology and the metabolism of the cells and the tissues has not been correlated with the cell's capacity to act as a sustained sink for pollutants [133]. Injury resulting in the cellular death destroys the continued effectiveness of the biological sinks, but milder disturbances may just depress this capacity by reducing the enzymatic activity, or by causing less drastic structural alterations. Injury may reduce the

sink capacities directly or affect pollutant uptake indirectly by interfering with the plant physiology functions such as the water and nutrient balance, or the stomatal function. It is, therefore, important to evaluate the physiological status of the test plants, and the experimental conditions which assure normal plant development and realistic pollutant exposures during experimentation.

Research on pollutant effects on the forests represents a paradoxical challenge in the sense that methodologies best suited to understanding the initial reactions on one hand and ultimate effects on community productivity and stability on the other are very different. Focusing on either end of the spectrum exclusively ensures that a true understanding of either the causes or the consequences of pollution effects are ultimately lacking. An appropriate balance between scales of resolutions in studies of air pollutant impacts on forests have only rarely been achieved in the Proper and scientifically sound experimental past [198]. design and data acquisition are preludes to all subsequent analysis and application of such data. Therefore appropriate data acquisition is essential for ecosystem health analysis [168 & 291]. But collection of data necessary to address the issue of air pollutant-vegetation interactions adequately is not a straight forward task [171]. Because pollutants may influence forest growth and development through multiple pathways and mechanisms, and over widely varying time scales. Air pollutants have been reported [274] to result in

net photosynthetic reduction through suppression of stomatal uptake. Consequently, alterations in growth responses are not ruled out. The responses of individual tree may range from reduced productivity with shifts in species composition to simplification with altered function and stability, which would render it more vulnerable to damage and other stresses [308].

The environmental performance indicator which is synonymous with the "Valued Ecosystem Components" concept of Beansland and Duinker [21], is required by the EIA analysts to prepare forecasts in terms of measurable characteristics of the components. If the ecological impacts are to be detected and understood, monitoring needs to be accompanied by the insightful process-based modeling, because, the strongest evidence of the impact during and after an intervention in the environment comes from the combination of the results based on the field-monitoring coupled with the process-based modeling, as the one used in the present study.

4.4 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

During the past 300 years the global human population has grown elevenfold, from an estimated 500 million to more than 5.5 billion. This event and its ramification dominate how and for what purposes earths' ecosystems will be managed [287]. Every living being needs space and resource to survive. The more of any particular species there is, the more space and resources must be devoted its existence. Thus, growth in the human population means that there is

now only one-ninth the space available per person as there was at the dawn of the industrial revolution. It also means that less space and resources are available for all other living things on the earth except those that benefit from human-modified habitats; hence the so-called biodiversity [362]. The central premise is that with crisis the continuing exponential growth and the globalisation of the economy, the nature of man-environment relationships has changed dramatically and irreversibly in the past few decades [271]. The symptoms of cumulative global change viz. ozone depletion, atmospheric and incipient climatic change, deforestation and soil degradation, and the loss of the biodiversity proves the fact that "the world has reached the limits" [88]. Such an argument is also supported by the studies on human carrying capacity which show that the "ecological footprint" of the global economy already exceeds the land area of the planets [268, 269, 270 & 350].

Moreover, the forests need to be managed and protected because of the fact that forests and their products play a vital role in the economic development of the country and also in the preservation of the environment and the ecosystem which influences the climatic pattern for better. Their presence is also essential as a safeguard against flood and erosion. They also provide us with various resources essential for our survival.

The present pattern of excessive and uncontrolled pressure on the forest resources results in reduction of forest cover, loss of soils and their nutrients, decrease in

the regeneration capacity. Therefore, a suitable land-use planning demands conservation inputs and a concomitant ecological development of the buffer forests for people's long-term use and for the population surviving in and around the forests. The support of all sectors of Central and State Government aided by interested conservationists, voluntary organisations, NGOs and individuals is imperative in ensuring successful implementation.

Sustained forest productivity may be envisaged in two senses:

a) as a continuity of forest growth, and

b) as a continuity in harvest yield.

It is, therefore, important to develop such analytical tools to aid comprehensive planning and management of the environmentally significant areas, through proper assessment and identification of the sensitive regions. The strategy should be such that it identifies regions with ecological significance, and the regions which serve the human society through the functioning of the natural environment. This is important because of the identifiable or potentially identifiable benefits to be derived through conservation on one hand, and because of the fact that those organisms/species "have the right to exist" for the recognizable benefits to be derived from their mere existence [191].

The role of the area, its size, shape and the possible subdivision in the conservation of species is an important

aspect. Studies on the conservation of the ecosystems show that larger areas hold more species, and the relationship between these two variables is such that a 100 percent increase in the area produces roughly a 25 percent increase in the species. Thus, two small habitat islands which have percent difference in their species more than 25 composition, hold more species than a single habitat island the same total area, which is probably due of to microhabitat differences. Yet even against a constant ecological background, stochastic fluctuation (turnover) of the species due to random colonization and extension will cause inter-island variation in the species composition. In theory, large nature reserves or parks reduce the risk of extinctions because they contain sizeable populations of the endangered species of the plants and the animals. According to the conservation biology theory, large protected areas minimize the risk of extinction arising from the genetic isolation because they contain sizable population, corridors between the parks further reducing the isolation as in the case of the Doon Valley Region [78 & 313]. With less land available per person, and the ever increasing environmental pollution, leading to destruction of the ecosystems, demands significant improvements in the agricultural and the forest productivity through integrated and research-oriented management strategies. Ecosystem management certainly poses a new paradigm for managing the forests [137], and the conservation strategies differ variably for different

regions with different objectives.

In general, plans for biodiversity conservation tend to emphasize in situ preservation of naturally occurring communities. While vital, such efforts alone cannot preserve all species or communities, given such threats as increasing development pressure, pollution, climatic change, and growing human populations. One such strategy which has been generally overlooked, but holds great promise is restoration [146]. In restoration, the goal is to return the degraded biological communities to their original state with human help, which is possible with the peoples' participation [18]. Though such efforts have generally played a minor role in conservation efforts aimed at conserving diversity, it seems likely that this role will increase as pristine habitat becomes scarcer and as the opportunities to recycle ecosystems disturbed by the human activities have become more common a phenomena.

While restoration refers to the recreation of the entire communities of the organisms, closely modeled on those occurring naturally, *reclamation* refers to the deliberate attempt to return a damaged ecosystem to some kind of productive use or socially acceptable condition which involves *revegetation* of a mined or the abandoned area with exotic vegetation. The distinction between restoration and the reclamation is not a sharp one, however. In fact, restoration is a broadly used term by many workers [146] to refer to many kinds of environmental management, which also include reclamation, and revegetation.

The new National Forest Policy of 1988 clearly states that management of forest resources in India should include people's participation [18 & 195]. The involvement of the local people should be legalized through institutional arangements. The recent decision of Government of India to create a decentralized administration through creation of eco-development centres, village panchayats, ban panchayats (forest councils) in the villages as developed at Harda Forest Division, Hoshangabad, Madhya Pradesh [18], would give impetus to these grass root level organisations. Such viable community-based institutions should be established with full legal, administrative and technical support. These institutions should be empowered to plan the use of common lands, to decide on the plant species to be planted, promoted, protected and to work out the modalities of sharing the forest products in a sustainable manner. Forest management has been guided by the Forest Policy, which has undergone numerous revisions since 1988 [195]. The main objectives are :

- maintenance of environmental stability through preservation and restoration of ecological balance
- conservation of biodiversity and genetic resources
- control of soil erosion, denudation, and desertification
- substantial increase in the forest cover through afforestation and social forestry

- meeting of fuelwood, fodder, minor forest produce and small timber requirements of rural and tribal populations
- efficient utilisation of forest produce and maximum substitution of wood; and
- people's participation and active involvement of women for achieving the above objectives to minimise pressure on the forests.

Forest management policy is determined keeping in view the purpose/requirements of the owner/consumer in relation to the resources availability. It involves understanding of the following factors :

- Physical resources
 - Human resources
 - Demand potential of the forest produce

All these factors are subject to change and the priorities differ for different regions. Political, economic and social factors play an important role in deciding the area and kind of forest that a region should have. Hence, forest planning begins with the recognition and expectations of a region from its forests.

A careful planning of the technical issues like choice of species to be raised, the type of land to be brought under forests, are the essential ingredients of a better management. While deciding the above factors, other factors like the edaphic, climatic conditions of the region,

intensity of competition from other land-uses and forestry benefits through other means including imports of forest products should also be taken into account.

4.4.1 Doon Valley Region

The study area as earlier mentioned comprise three forest divisions viz. Dehradun, Siwalik, and Mussoorie, and the City region. On the basis of the importance value index, the important species of the region are Sal (Shorea robusta), Rohini (Mallotus philippinensis), Cha (Camellia thea), Sandan (Oogenia dalbergioides), Shishum (Dalbergia sissoo).

Some of the factors affecting the sustainability of the Valley are:

- The Gujjars (nomadic tribes) living in the forests of the Rajaji National Park
- * The fragmentation of the habitat of the elephant population and
- The limestone quarrying operations.

The Gujjars

Rajaji National Park, with an area of 831 sq. km, forms a part of the study area spreading across Saharanpur, Dehradun and Pauri-Garhwal districts. About 55 percent of the total area of the park forms the forest land. Fourteen percent of land is grass or herb land including the Gujjar's habitation clearings. The major threat to the forest in the park, is the growing tendency amongst the Gujjars to stop migrating to the hills in the summer, resulting into deforestation due to heavy demand for fuelwood and overgrazing by their cattle.

The increasing pressure on forest lands from discontinuation of seasonal migrations and increase in the traditional family of 500 with 5,000 buffalo population has serious implications on the sustainability of the region.

Recommended Measures

It is essential that State Government take *in immediate* action to rehabilitate the Gujjars at Pathri as decided earlier [324].

The Elephant Population

Other major issue affecting the sustainability of the park is the elephant population which needs a forest area to support their population depending upon the biomass production of the region. The availability of forage and water for the elephant varies from place to place which results in the migration of the population in tune with the seasonal cycles, which is conducive to the natural, sustainable regeneration of the forage land. With the formation of the dammed lake at Corbett, the elephant population which earlier belonged to one single population from Corbett to Rajaji Park has now been artificially divided into two unequal populations. This bifurcation of the habitat due to the loss of the corridors between the

parks is another major problem faced by the Rajaji National Park.

Recommended Measures

State Government should take action to re-develop the corridor as proposed earlier by Thadani [324], one each on the North and South of Raiwala of 1 km wide and 3-4 kms long for the sustainability of the region [78 & 313].

The Limestone Quarrying Operations

Mussoorie-Dehradun region is well known for its mineral reserves. The mining lease areas for different mines vary from 1 to 97 hectares. The most affected areas due to quarrying are Kiarkuli Bhatta and Hathipaon. Since mining operations are carried along the hill slopes they lead to a number of environmental problems viz. deforestation, decline in the soil fertility, soil erosion and landslides, siltation of water bodies, air pollution due to dust and finally affecting the socio-economic status of the local people.

Recommended Measures

Eco-restoration [146] of the abandoned mine areas can be achieved through afforestation and by constructing check dams to prevent soil erosion. Massive afforestation programme has already been undertaken by Eco-Task-Force, Dehradun, and Forest Research Institute at Kiarkuli region by planting major tree saplings like Shishum (Dalbergia sissoo), Khair (Acacia catecheu), Chir (Pinus spp.), Bukain

(Melia azederach), Semla (Bauhinia retusa), Deodar (Quercus incana) and other species. The afforestation programme should further be intensified at these and other such regions with the help of the Forest Departments, Voluntary Organisations, Institutions, and by involving the local community [18].

Raipur Industrial zone, which is concentrated by a number of limestone kilns for processing the raw materials brought from the quarrying sites at Mussoorie (Plate 3), should be taken up for plantation by the social forestry authorities, by making a proper choice of the species viz. Sal (Shorea robusta), Silver Oak (Grewellia robusta), Bukain (Melia azedarach), Amaltas (Cassia fistula) Bottle Brush (Callistemom viminalis) etc. depending upon the sitespecificity and their sink potentials.

Dehradun City, the largest urban centre of Doon Valley is ecologically the most critical sub-region due to its special location and morphological aspects, with high natural resources viz. Forests, Basmati Rice, Litchi, and Limestone. Due to the rapid industrialisation and human population explosion, there is a serious impact on land and other natural resources. In order to guide and control the future development of the region, the town area as well as the area around it is designated as "Regulated Area" according to the Master Plan [61] for Dehradun City prepared by Government of Uttar Pradesh through its Town and Country Planning Department.

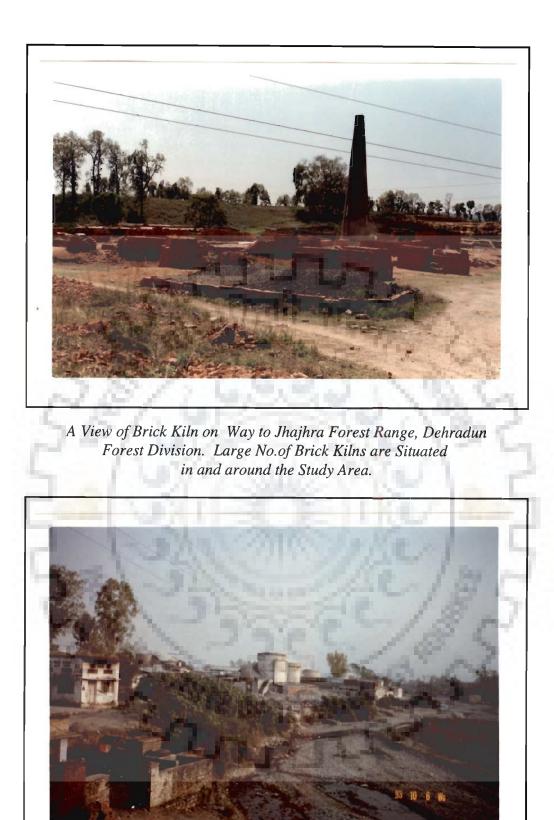
In the existing landuse, the area under forest (open and close) is 78,184 ha., out of total geographical area of 2,08,025 hectares. The area under parks and open spaces in the developed areas is reduced from existing 6.5 percent to 3 percent .

The proposed land-use planning should therefore, take into consideration the following :

- None of the existing forests should be converted for other uses viz. Industrial zone, urban area, and agricultural zone
- Steps should be taken especially by forestry sector to bring the natural slopes under 60 percent of forest cover as per the National Forest Policy
- Existing orchard area south and south-west of Indian Military Academy (from Prem Nagar to Harbanswala) should be retained and developed as greenbelt consisting of orchards and forests
- Immediate steps should be taken for reducing the number of limestone kilns concentrated at three industrial pockets viz. on Raipur road, north of Adhoiwala, and between Sahastradhara and Rispana Rao. A greenbelt development programme at these zones should be immediately taken up by the forest authorities.

4.4.2 Jamshedpur Region

The study area covers the entire Jamshedpur region



A View of Limestone Processing Unit at Raipur Industrial Zone, used for Processing the Raw Material brought from Mussoorie Region

which includes all the major industries of Tata Group and is covered largely in Dalbhum and to some extent in Chaibassa Districts. The climate conforms to general tropical climate and the major species found in this region are Sal (Shorea robusta), Asan (Terminalia tomentosa), Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica), Mahua (Madhuca indica), Dhak (Butea monosperma), Jamun (Eugenia jambolana), Karam (Adina cordifolia).

Management Scenario

The Forests :

The major impact on the forest which are existing in Dalma Pahar, Nutandih and near Dimna reservoir is the illegal felling and encroachment by the local inhabitants to meet their fuelwood, fodder, housing, medicinal and other economic demands (Plate 4).

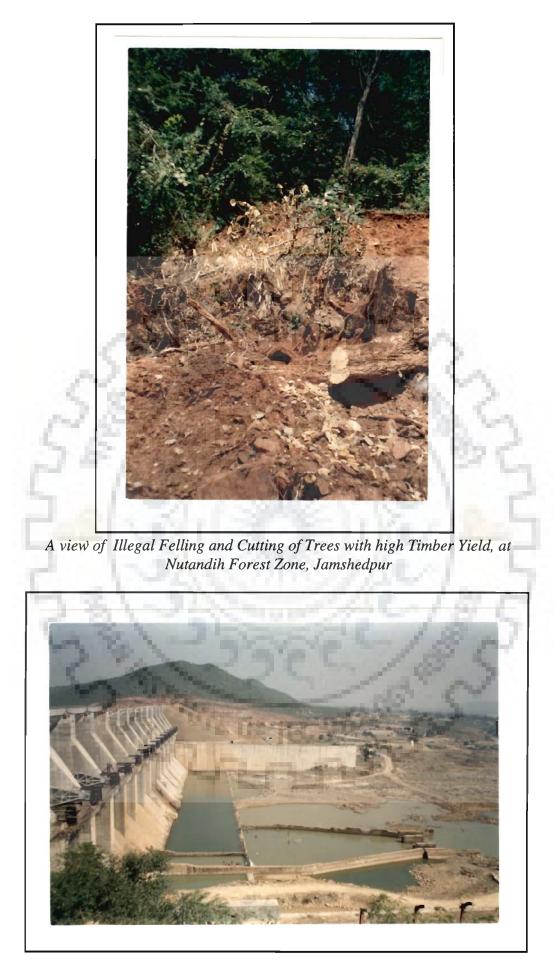
On the basis of Importance Value Index studies, Sal (Shorea robusta), Tendu (Diospyros melanoxylon), Kachnar (Bauhinia retusa); Asan (Terminalia tomentosa), Galgal (Cochlospermum gossypium), Mahua (Madhuca latifolia), Chironji (Buchanania lanzan), Dhak (Butea monosperma), Jamun (Eugenia jambolana), Dhaura (Anogeissus latifolia), Padasi (Cleistanthus collinus), Siris (Albizzia procera) are the important representative species of the region, and can be termed as "Keystone species" as they play a vital role in the ecological processes within the forest ecosystem (Plate 5).

It is therefore essential to adopt measures to work on these species in terms of their regeneration capacity, massive plantation and protection against the illegal approaches. This is possible through active involvement of local people in participatory manner by formation of Village Forest Protection Committees (VFPCs), Ban Panchayats in collaboration with voluntary organisation, Forest Departments.

Some forest species with high timber yield viz. Bija Sal (Pterocarpus marsupium), Teak (Tectoņa grandis), Asan (Terminalia tomentosa), Galgal (Cochlospermum gossypium), which are dominant in Nutandih Forest, undergo intensive felling because of their economic importance. Consequently, special attention should be given for conservation of these species by preserving the zones in which they are dominant as "Protected Forest", so as to achieve higher biomass and productivity.

The City Vegetation

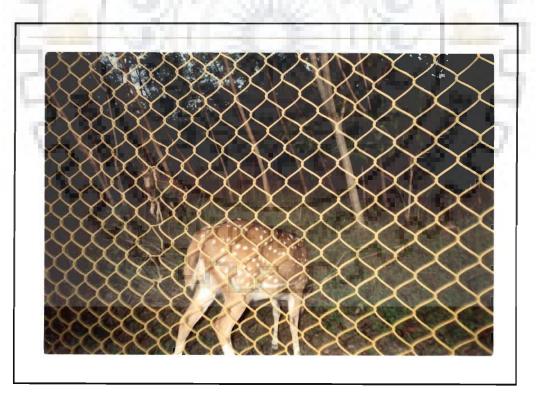
The city of Jamshedpur is one of the most important industrial cities of the country, with Tata Group of Companies viz. Tata Oils, Tata Pigments, TELCO, TISCO Mines. Hence, the threat to the flora of the region from air pollution needs to be considered in the formulation of forest management strategies as they are expected to alter the forest productivity and species composition by bringing about significant changes in the spatial and temporal distribution of key climatic parameters.



An overview of the Chandil Dam, being Constructed near to Nutandih Forest Zone. A Direct Impact on the Forest Resources - DEFORESTATION



A view of Undisturbed, Diversified Forest Stand at Dalma Forest Zone, Jamshedpur



A view of Wild Life Sanctuary at Dalma Forest Zone, Jamshedpur

PLATE: 5

It has been found that Neem (Azadirachta indica), Jamun (Eugenia jambolana), Mango (Mangifera indica), Peepal (Ficus religiosa), Kurchi (Holarrhena antidysentrica) with high stomatal density can be selected for intensifying the afforestation in and around the industrial region. The details of the management plan is tabulated in **Table 5.1**.

4.4.3 NCR - Delhi

Against the National Forest Policy stipulation of an average of 33% (20% in plains and 60% in hills), NCR has a meagre 2.18% of its land under forest cover (as per land records) and 1.2% as per satellite imageries. Thus, the entire region has become environmentally sensitive and, the ecosystem is already disturbed. In Delhi Union Territory, owing to low rainfall and gravelly substratum, the upper strata of the soil does not support any dense perennial vegetation. The 7,777 hectare Delhi ridge, Delhi's only natural forest, is fast fading due to encroachments which are clear violations of Forest Conservation Act and Environmental Protection Act.

Viewing the situation region, the vegetation cover should be increased in any form such as protected, reserved, community and social forestry in all those areas which are not fit (mainly) for agricultural use.

Afforestation Programme

 To afforest and vegetate barren lands, rocky areas, culturable waste land, peripheral agricultural areas, road side avenues etc., so that the forest or vegetative cover is raised atleast to 10% of the land area.

It can be done by adopting the following methods :

a) Green belt/Green wedge development

The peripheral agricultural zones in the immediate vicinity of the urbanisable area is very vulnerable to encroachment by development. To arrest undesirable growth in this zone and, to ensure orderly and compact urban development, a control belt is proposed all around the expected developable area. The development should be restricted or strictly controlled in this green belt zone. The activities compatible with open character of land should only be permitted. The major landuses which could be permitted in these zones are as under:

- a) Agriculture, particularly high value cash crops
- b) Gardening
- c) Dairying
- d) Social forestry/plantation
- e) Cemeteries
- f) Social institutions such as school, hospital
- g) Recreation

In the cases of settlements particularly those which are in close vicinity to each other either along the roads or interior, the intervening space between the settlements should be kept green which can be designated as green wedge.

b) Green buffer along major transport corridors

Undesirable industrial development beyond the urbanisable area limits of the towns along the Highways could become a serious problem in the near future. To prevent this, a green buffer should be designed :

- a) A green buffer, a width of 100 metres on either sides along the National Highways and proposed Express ways should be developed by selecting the species with high sink potential and site-suitability
- b) A width of 60[°] metres on either sides along the State Highways

Only activities permitted in the green belt as indicated earlier should be allowed in the green buffer. The species with high sink potentials viz. Neem (Azadirachta indica), Jamun (Eugenia jambolana), Acacia (Acacia spp.) and ornamentals like Gulmohur (Delonix regia), Ashoka (Polyalthia longifolia) etc., should be planted in the city zones (residential, roads and highways, industries etc.) (Plates 6 through 9).

Conservation Programme

Conservation Area

Special attention should be given to check the damage to natural environment by man's interference for development purposes. The major natural features which should be

.160

conserved with utmost care and afforested with suitable species are :

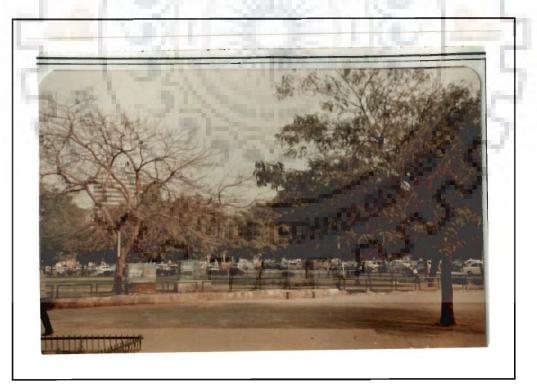
- Ridge, which is an extended part of the Aravalli Range
- Sariska Wild Life Sanctuary in Rajasthan Sub-region
- Sultanpur Bird Sanctuary in Haryana Sub-region
- Forest Areas

Conservation programme should also include identification of alternate sources of energy for fuel and also find methods of increasing the efficiency in the use of the forest fuel especially from the social community forests. These should be taken up in a phased and planned manner so that afforestation and vegetation sustain and stabilise over time.

Plants are considered as important sinks for the air pollutants and also serve as important buffers for dust pollution. The management plan for city should therefore be delineated by making a proper choice of the species viz. fast growing, tolerant/robust species for afforestation of the region, specially for places like National Highways, Residential and Industrial Complexes, Roadside Avenues. Stomata play a central role in regulating photosynthetic and water loss, and serve as a port for exchange of gases during photosynthesis and respiration. Hence, the choice of the species, on the basis of the stomatal characteristics viz. stomatal density, having high sink potentials would serve as one of the important parameters in the implementation of management plan.



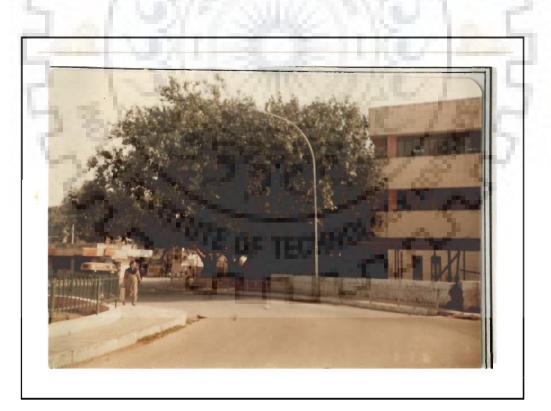
A view of Silver Oak (<u>Grewia robusta</u>), Peepal (<u>Ficus, religiosa</u>), Neem (<u>Azadirachta indica</u>) at Purana Killa, an Example of Maintained/Artificial Vegetation



A view of Acassia Spp. at Nehru Park, near Connaught Place, New Delhi



A view of Jamun (<u>Eugenia jambolana</u>) at Connaught Place, one of the busiest Traffic Zone at New Delhi



A view of <u>Ficus spp.</u> at Netaji Nagar - A Residential Zone, with High Exposure to Automobile Pollution

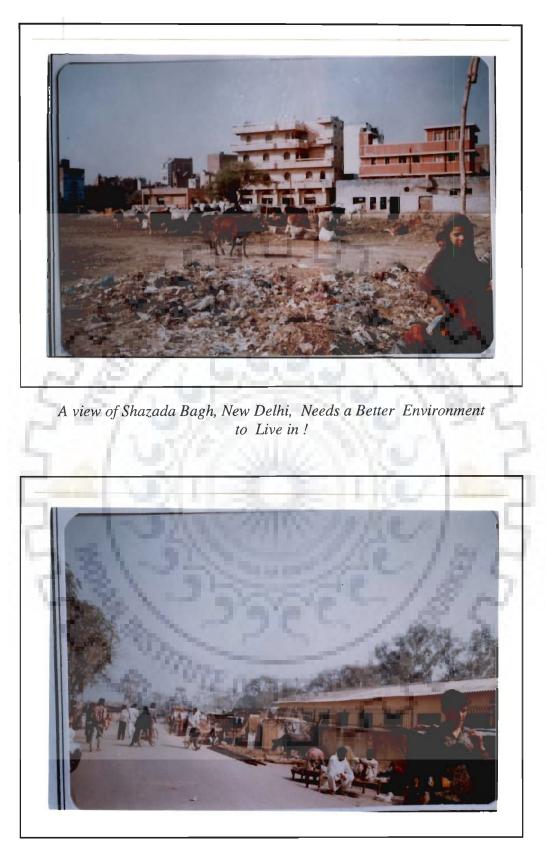


A Smoky view due to Rubber Factory at Shahzada Bagh, New Delhi



A view of Mayapuri Industrial Zone, New Delhi

PLATE:8



A view of Shakoor Basti, New Delhi

PLATE:9

The introduction of the sustained yield management principle into practical forestry is essential in order to ensure that the needs for timber yield and environmental protection are met simultaneously and steadily. Under the conditions of intensive, multi-objective forest use, the following approaches and means to solve the problems are recommended :

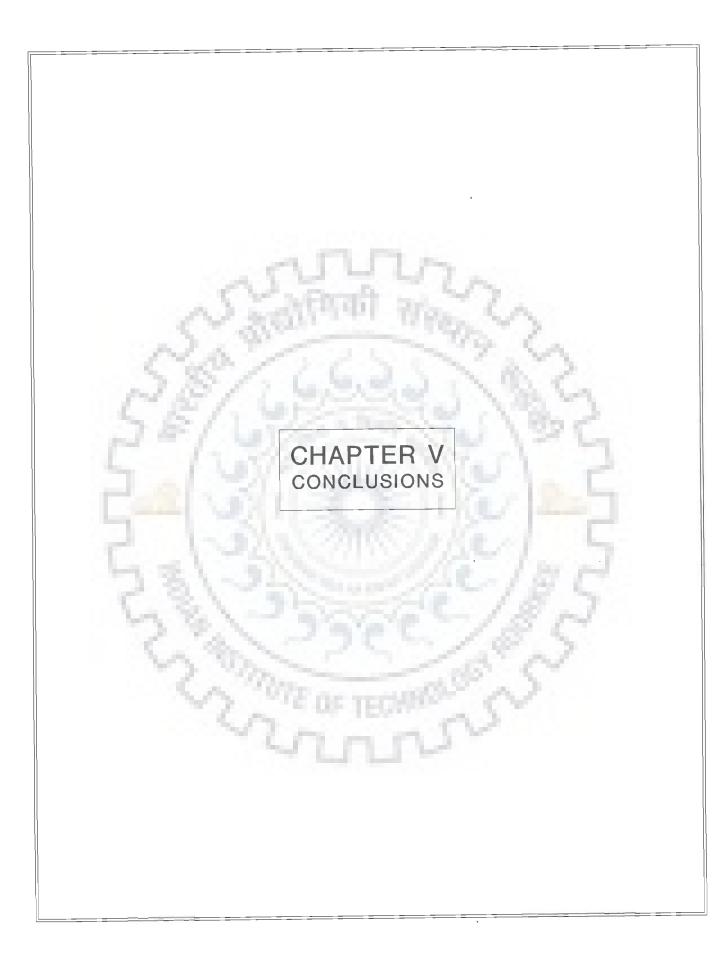
- * Adoption of an optimal forest thinning system in the different forest zones with conditional high density, to meet the timber and fuel-wood demand
- Site-specific management of reserve forests of high density to form stands of maximum productivity
- * Establishment of local standards for stands of maximum productivity in different regions. This will help forest management at regional and local levels
- The forestry sector should be integrated and developed based on the regional economic priorities

Biotic community plays a vital role in in maintaining the ecosystem health by assimilating various pollutants through tissue uptake, accumulation, metabolism and physiological biodegradation. Green plants not only serve as sinks/air purifiers/assimilators of the air pollutants, but are also the primary producers, because of their photosynthetic capacity, and form the first baseline organisms for the attack, deposition and assimilation of the pollution. Though plant-environment interactions have been

explored, and the mechanisms responsible for the impacts have been well investigated/documented [17, 51, 95 & 208 etc.) very little is known about the effects of various interacting stresses due to pollutant impacts, and the management strategies in combination.

Thus, the study of the present kind help in quantifying species-specific sink potentials and region-specific assimilative capacity, on the basis of such ecosystemspecific planning models, aimed at protection of the environmental quality and human health.





5.0 CONCLUSIONS

Stomata play an important regulatory role in the leaf physiological processes. Moreover, stomata also take part in elimination of pollutants by the plants. In the present study, the differences in the rate of assimilation of pollutants by the dominant/representative species is modelled and quantified on the basis of stomatal density and opening under various environmental conditions.

The assimilative capacity model (used in the present study), which combines the functionalities based on species-specific stomatal features, is a modified version of the earlier developed Ecosystem-Health-Exposure-Risk (EHER) Model. It is a process-based ecosystem-model used for quantifying the assimilative capacity of the regions based on the species specific sink potentials. This model has distinct advantages over most of the existing models which are mainly statistical in nature and overlook certain essential processes interlinking atmosphere and vegetation. The judicious application of the model will be of immense help while designing green belts around industries depending upon the type and concentration of the pollutants and the type of trees required to assimilate and absorb them to the required extent thereby affording the protection of ecosystem and human health. Thus, assimilative capacity values for different zones, viz. Doon Valley, NCR - Delhi, and Jamshedpur Regions have been computed and compared for the identification of significant zones/hot spots, and subsequent delineation of appropriate management strategies.

Mussoorie Forest Division in Doon Valley region has very low assimilative capacity $(2.02 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$ followed by the city zone $(2.11 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$. This can be attributed to the fact that Mussoorie region represents a highly stressed environment due to deforestation, soil erosion, tourism and quarrying operations. Low assimilative capacity value for Dehradun City $(2.11 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$, on the other hand, can be attributed to industrial/vehicular pollution, and improper city development. Siwalik Forest Division has comparatively high assimilative capacity value $(7.15 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$ which is indicative of healthy status of the region with high sink potential (136.00 mm⁻²).

The high assimilative capacity value (49.68 $m^4\mu g^{-1}s^{-1}$) at Humayun's Tomb in the National Capital Region study is indicative of least impacts in the zone, whereas low assimilative capacity values (1.69 $m^4\mu g^{-1}s^{-1}$) at Town Hall and Najafgarh Industrial Area (4.20 $m^4\mu g^{-1}s^{-1}$) are indicative of their high exposure to pollutants. This is also evident from the analysis of EHER values of 26.90 and 12.20 $\mu gm^{-2}s^{-1}$, respectively. The residential zones, viz. Maharani Bagh and Netaji Nagar are exposed to high pollutant risk due to vehicular traffic as evident from their EHER values (31.70 and 33.59 $\mu gm^{-2}s^{-1}$, respectively). All these zones require intensive plantation of suitable and appropriate species specially along the transport corridors.

In Jamshedpur region, a high assimilative capacity value (7.29 $m^4\mu g^{-1}s^{-1}$) at Dimna forest zone can be attributed to the high sink potential (144.50 mm⁻²). Low

assimilative capacity $(4.78 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$ as well as low stomatal resistance values (3.58 s cm^{-1}) at Jugsalai Railway Station and Bistupur area $(5.84 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1}$ and 3.51 s cm^{-1} , respectively) are due to high exposure to pollutants emitted by heavy vehicular traffic as evident, from high EHER values $(72.30 \text{ and } 61.60 \ \mu\text{gm}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$, respectively). While assimilative capacity values at both Mango $(14.73 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$ and Kalimandir $(11.39 \text{ m}^4\mu\text{g}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1})$ are observed to be high, Kalimandir has very low EHER values $(2.71 \ \mu\text{gm}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1})$ as compared to Mango which has significantly very high EHER value $(30.33 \ \mu\text{gm}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1})$ due to its exposure to higher levels of pollution.

On the basis of the findings of this study, need for eco-restoration of the abandoned mined areas at Doon Valley region and regeneration of the forest zones at all the regions have been recommended. Eco-restoration should be based on site-suitability, and species-specificity and their sink potentials. The species with high density and dominance should be used for regeneration at the impacted forest zones, thus enhancing the productivity, and ultimately the forest health. Rehabilitation of the Gujjars and the elephant population is also recommended in order to minimize the impact on the forest resources.

Green-belts for the city regions in all the three study areas, viz. Dehradun (Doon Valley); Delhi (NCR); Jamshedpur city (Jamshedpur) have been suggested depending upon species-specific sink potentials and site-suitability. The plants with high sink potentials and site-suitability, as

also the agencies which should be involved in this task of afforestation and green-belt development have been presented in Table 5.1. Development of green buffers along major transport corridors, specially in Delhi region, as also conservation of the Wild Life at Dalma Pahar in Jamshedpur region, and Sariska Wild Life Sanctuary in NCR region which deserve attention from environmental management point of view.

5.1 FUTURE RESEARCH NEEDS

Well known damage symptoms and available empirical data on the physiological responses of plants to pollutants (including green house gases) have established the importance and need for incorporating additional factors, viz. climatic (temperature & humidity); edaphic (soil pH, soil moisture); and biogeochemical (nutrient and water availability) in future studies. Key indicator processes, viz. stomatal behavior, transpiration, and photosynthesis should be monitored and studied on a regular basis and used for characterising the sink potentials of the species under study. The model can also be modified through the incorporation of additional processes and parameters so as to quantify ecosystem-specific assimilative capacity with added precision.

.

Zone/Region	Major Source of Pollutants/ Impacts	Plants Recommended for Afforestation	Source/ Institutions to be involved
DOON VALLEY RI	ZGION		
Dehradun Forest Division	Industrial/ Anthropogenic/ Natural	Sal, Rohini, Khair, Toona, Semal, Dhak, Sain, Teak	FD/NGO/SFD VO/VPFC/BP
Siwalik Forest Division	Anthropogenic/ Natural	, Do	D0
Mussoorie Forest Division	Anthropogenic/ Natural/Tourism/ Industrial/Mining	Chir, Thuja, Banj, Palm, Toona, Cupress, Deodar, Semal, Silver Oak	TD/SFD/VO/NGO/ VFPC/BP/ETF
City Region	Anthropogenic/ Urban/Industrial	Sal, Bottle Brush, Kadu, Silver Oak, Rohini	FD/VO/NGO/JMC/ SFD
JAMSHEDPUR REG	JION		-
Forest			
Dimna	Anthropogenic	Sal, Asan, Karam, Kurchi	VPFC BP/FD
Nutandih	Industrial/ Anthropogenic	Mahua, Kurchi, Asan, Dhak, Chironji, Bija Sal, Teak, Jamun, Arjun, Sida, Doka	Do
Dalma	Anthropogenic	Kachnar, Karam, Kurchi, Palash, Padasi, Siris, Doka, Bamboo, Semal, Peepal, Bargad, Dhaura	Do
City Zones	Vin,	ans.	
Jubilee Park	Vehicular/ Anthropogenic	Acacia, Cassia, Gulmohor Maharukh, Bargad, Nerium, Bamboo	SFD/NGO/VO/ TISCO Authorities
Jugsalai	Industrial/ Vehicular	Jamun, Neem, Mango, Bargad, Kurchi	Do
Bistupur	Industrial/ Vehicular	Jamun, Neem, Mango, Bargad, Kurchi	Do

TABLE 5.1 CONTD....

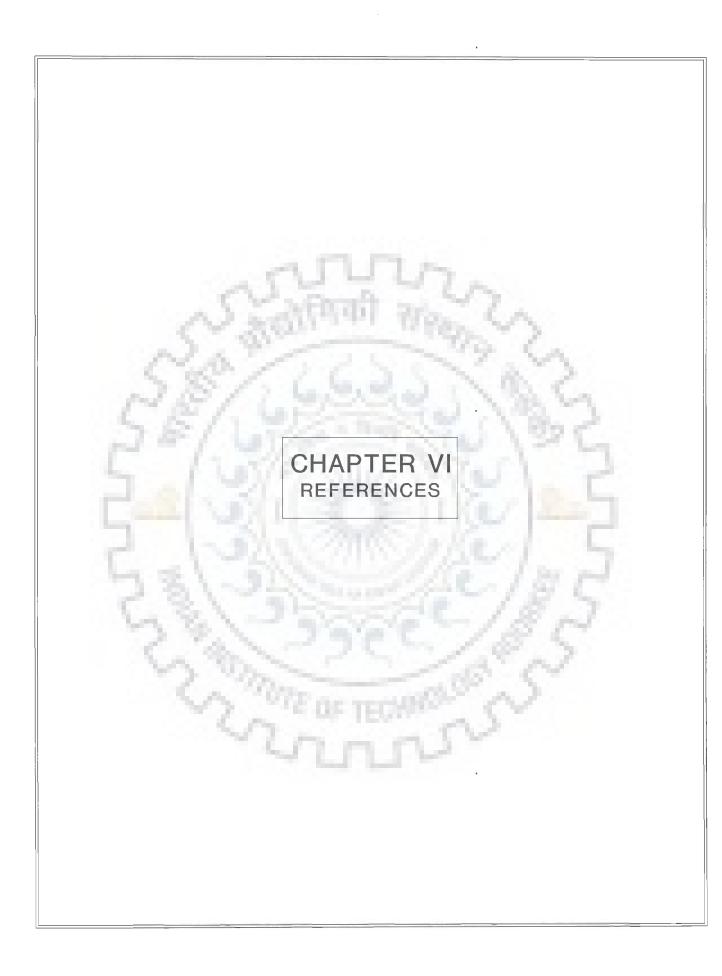
Zone/Region	Major Source of Pollutants/ Impacts	Plants Recommended for Afforestation	Source/ Institutions to be involved
Mango	Vehicular	Jamun, Neem, Mango, Bargad, Kurchi	Do
TELCO	Industrial	Jamun, Neem, Mango, Bargad, Kurchi	Do
NCR - DELHI RE	GION	Boot - 47	
Residential Zo	ones	Peter Albert	×
Shahadra	Anthropogenic/ Industrial	Jamun, Peepal, Badgad Mahua	DMC/DDA/ASI/ MCD/HD/FD/SFD
Nizamuddin	Anthropogenic/ Vehicular	DO	DO
Ashok Vihar	DO	DO	D0
Netaji Nagar	DO	Jamun, Peepal, Badgad, Mahua, Ashoka, Bougainvillea	DO
Greater Kailash	DO	DO	D0
Punjabi Bagh	DO	D0	DO
Quedesia Bagh	DO	DO	DO
Malkaganj	DO	DO	DO
Janakpuri	DO	DO	DO
Maharani Bagh	DO	DO	D0
Traffic Zones	~ 4	LUN	
Connaught Place	Vehicular	Jamun, Neem, Peepal, Acacia	DO
Paharganj	DO	D0	D0
Idgah Faiz Rd.	DO	۵	DO

CONTD....

TABLE 5.1 CONTD....

Zone/Region	Major Source of Pollutants/ Impacts	Plants Recommended for Afforestation	Source/ Institutions to be involved
Town Hall	DO	DO	DO
ITO Intersection	DO	DO	D0
Industrial Zone	<u>98</u>	4472	
Najafgarh	Industrial/ Vehicular	Neem, Peepal, Jamun, Kikar Shishum	DO
Mayapuri	DO	DO	DO
BP - Ban Par VO - Volunta NGO - Non-Gov SFD - Social FD - Forest HD - Horticu JMC - Jamshee DMC - Delhi M MCD - Municip DDA - Delhi I ASI - Archeol TD - Tourism	ary Organisation Vernmental Organis Forestry Division Department alture Department dpur Municipal Cor Municipal Corporat oal Corporation of Development Autjon Logical Survey of a Department sk-Force	sation poration tion f New Delhi city	555

;



6.0 REFERENCES

- Abdullah, U.M., and Iqbal, Z.M. Response of Automobile, Stone and Cement Particulate Matters on Stomatal Clogging of Plants. Geobios. 18, 196-202, 1991.
- Adams. D.F. An Air Pollution Phytotron. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc. 11(10), 470-476, 1961.
- Adedipe, N.O., Fletcher, R.A., and Ormrod, D.P. Ozone Lesions in Relation to Senescence on Attached and Detached Leaves of Tobacco. Atmos. Environ. 7, 357-361, 1973.
- 4. Agrawal, M., Nandi, P.K., and Rao, D.N. Effect of Ozone and SO₂ Pollutants Separately and in Mixture on Chlorophyll and Carotenoid Pigments of Oryza sativa. Water Air & Soil Pollut. 18, 449-459, 1982.
- 5. Ahmad, K.J., and Yunus, M. Studies on Epidermal Characteristics of Leaf in Response to Air Pollution In : The Symposium on Methods in Plant Responses to Pollutants. ITRC, Lucknow. 1981.
- Ali, E.A. Damage to Plants due to Industrial Pollution and their Use as Bioindicators in Egypt. Environ. Pollut. 81, 251-255, 1993.
- Anderson, D.J. Analysis of Limestone Grassland in Monk's Dale Derbyshire. J. Ecol. 58, 97-107, 1965.
- Armstrong, R.A. The Effects of Connectivity on Community Stability. Amer. Natur. 120, 391-402, 1982.

- 9. Ashby, W.C. Distance Measurements in Vegetation Study. Ecology, 53, 980-981, 1972.
- 10. Ashenden, T.W. Growth Reduction in Cockshoot (Dactylis glomerata L.) as a result of So₂ Pollution. Environ. Pollut. 15, 161-166, 1978.
- 11. Ashenden, T.W., and Mansfield, T.A. Influence of Wind Speed on the Sensitivity of Ryegrass to SO₂. J. Exp. Bot. 28, 729-735, 1977.
- 12. Ashenden, T.W. and Mansfield, T.A. Extreme Pollution Sensitivity of Grasses when SO₂ and NO₂ are present in the Atmosphere together. Nature (London). 273, 142-143, 1970.
- 13. Ashenden, T.W., The Effects of Long-Term Exposures to SO₂ and NO₂ Pollution on the Growth of Dactylis glomerata L. and Poa pratensis L. Environ. Pollut. 18, 249-258, 1979.
- 14. Ashenden, T.W., Tabner, W.P., Williams, P., Whitmore, M.E., and Mansfield, T.A. A Large-Scale System for Fumigating Plants with So₂ and NO₂. Environ. Pollut. Series B(3), 21-26, 1982.

OF THEY

- 15. Babrov, R.A. The Leaf Structure of Poa annua with Observations on its Smog Sensitivity in Los Angeles Country. Am. J. Bot. 42, 467, 1955.
- 16. Bache, D.H. Particle Transport within Plant Canopies I. Framework for Analysis. Atmos. Environ. 13, 1257-1262, 1979.
- 17. Bahl, A., Loitsch, S.M., and Kahl, G. Transcriptional

Activation of Some Plant Defense Genes by Short Term Air Pollutant Stress. Environ. Pollut. 83(3), 221-227, 1995.

- 18. Bahuguna, V.K., Luthra, V., Rathor, B.M.S. Collective Forest Management in India. Ambio. 23 (4&5), 269-273, 1994.
- 19. Barton, J.R., McLaughlin, S.B., and McConathy, R.K. The Effects of SO₂ on Components of Leaf Resistance to Gas Exchange. Environ. Pollut. 21(A), 255-265, 1980.
- Batcheler, C.L. Estimation of Diversity from a Sample of Joint Point and Nearest-Neighbour Distances. Ecol. 52, 703-709, 1971.
- 21. Beanslands, G.E., and Duinker, P.N. An Ecological Framework for EIA in Canada. Institute for Resource and Environmental Studies, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, and Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, Hull, Quebec. 132, 1983.
- 22. Beckerson, D.W., and Hofstra, G. Stomatal Responses of White Beans to O₃ and SO₂ singly or in Combination. Atmos. Environ. 13, 533-535, 1979.
- 23. Beckerson, D.W., and Hofstra, G. Response of Leaf Diffusive Resistance of Raddish, Cucumber, Soyabean to O₃ and SO₂ Singly or in Combination. Atmos. Environ. 13, 1263-1268, 1979.
- 24. Beckerson, D.W., and Hofstra, G., Wukasch, R. The Sensitivities of 33 Bean Cultivars to Ozone and Sulfur Dioxide Supply in Combination in Controlled Exposure and to

Oxidants in the Field. Atmos. Environ. 13, 533, 1979.

- 25. Bell, J.N.B., and Clough, W.S. Depression of Yield in Ryegrass Exposed to SO₂. Nature (London). 241, 47-49, 1973.
- 26. Bell, J.N.B., and Mudd, C.H. Sulphur Dioxide Resistance in Plants : A Case Study of Lolium perenne. In : Mansfield T.A. [Ed.] Effects of Air Pollutants on Plants. Society for Environmental Biology, Seminar Series - I, Cambridge University Press. 87-103, 1976.
- 27. Benedict, H.M and Breen, W.H. The Use of Weeds as a Means of Evaluating Vegetation Damage Caused by Air Pollution. Proc. 3rd. Natl. Air Pollution. Symp. 177-190, 1955.
- 28. Benedict, H.M. Ross, J.M., and Wade, R.H. Some Responses of Vegetation to Atmospheric Fluorides. J. Air Pollut. Cont. Assoc. 15(6), 253-255, 1965.
- 29. Bennett, J.H. and Hill, A.C. Absorption of Gaseous Air POllutants by a Standardised Plant Canopy. J. of Air Pollut. Control. Assoc. 23(3), 203-206, 1973.
- 30. Bennett, J.H., and Hill, A.C. Interactions of Air Pollutants with Canopies of Vegetation. In : Mudd, J.B., and Kozlowski, T.T. [Eds.] Response of Plants to Air Pollution. Academic Press, N.Y. 273-304, 1975.
- 31. Bhattacharya, A.K. Effects of Sulphur Dioxide on Plants. Post Doctoral Research Project Report. Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, 1983.
- 32. Bhattacharya, A.K. Efficacy of Tree Species Towards Gaseous

Pollutants and its Significance in Air Pollution Control by Plantations of Pollution Resistant Trees. Indian Forester. 658-669, 1994.

- 33. Blank, L.W. A New Type of Forest Decline in Germany. Nature. 341, 311-314, 1985.
- 34. Bleasdale, J.K.A. Effects of Coal-Smoke Pollution Gases on the Growth of Ryegrass (Lolium perenne L.). Environ. Pollut. 5, 275-285, 1973.
- 35. Bolze, D., and Beyea, J. The Citizens Acid Rain Monitoring Network. Environ. Sci. Tech. 23, 645-646, 1984.
- 36. Bordeau, P., and Treshow, M. Ecosystems Response to Pollution. In : Butler, G.C. [Ed.] Principles of Ecotoxicology. Wiley, Chichester. 313-322, 1978.
- 37. Bradshaw, A.D., Pollution and Evolution. In : T.A. Mansfield [Ed.] Effects of Air Pollutants on Plants. Society for Environmental Biology, Seminar Series-I Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 135-159, 1976.
- 38. Brandy, V. [Ed.], Air Pollution. Harcourt Brace Jovanowitch Inc. New York, 1973.
- 39. Bray, J.R. Use of Non-Area Analytic Data to Determine Species Dispersion. Ecology. 43, 328-333, 1962.
- 40. Bull, J.N. and Mansfield, T.A. Photosynthesis in Leaves Exposed to SO_2 and NO_2 . Nature (London). 250, 443-444, 1974.

- 41. Burrows, C.J. [Ed.] Processes of Vegetation Change, Unwin Hyman. 330-358, 1990.
- 42. Chakraborty, T., and Gupta, D. Morpho-Histogenic Studies on Herbaceous Species of Railway Track. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (Pl. Sci.) 90, 305-712, 1981.
- 43. Champion, H.G., and Seth, S.K. The Forest Types of India. Manager of Publications, 1968.
- 44. Chang, C.W. Effect of Ozoe on Sulfhydryl Groups of Ribosomes in Pinto Bean Leaves. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 44, 1429-1435, 1971.
- 45. Chaudhary, C.S. and Rao, D.N. Study of Some Factors in Plants Controlling their susceptibility to SO₂ Pollution. Proc. of the Ind. Natl. Sci. Acad. 43, 236-241, 1977.
- 46. Chaudhary, G.S., Rao, N.V., and Inamdar, J.A. Effects of Air Pollution on Leaf Epidermis and Architecture of Lycopersicon lycopersicum L. Karst. var. angurlata. Indian J. Environ. Hlth. 26(3), 238-243, 1984.
- 47. Christodoulakis, N.S. Air POllution Effects on the Guard Cells of the Injury Resistant Leaf of Laurus nobilis L. Bull. Environ. Cont. Toxicol. 51, 471-478, 1993.
- 48. Clark, P.J. and Evans, F.C. Distance to Nearest Neighbous as a Measure of Spatial Relationships inPopulations. Ecology. 35, 445-453, 1954.
- 49. Clinton, B.D. Vose, J.M. and Swank, W.T. Site Preparation Burning to Improve Southern Appalachian Pine-Hardwood

Stands : Vegetation Composition and Diversity of 13-year old Stands. Can. J. For. Res. 23, 2271-2277, 1993.

- 50. Colwell, R.K. Towards a Unified Approach to the Study of Species Diversity. In : Grassle J.F., Patil, G.P., Smith, W.K. and Tallie, C. [Eds.] Ecological Diversity in Theory and Practice. International Cooperative Publishers, Burtonsville, Maryland. 75-92, 1979.
- 51. Comstock, J., and Ehleringer, J. Stomatal Responses to Humidity in Common Bean (*Phaseolus vulagris*) : Implication for Maximum Transpiration Rate, Water-Use Efficiency and Productivity. Aust. J. Pl. Physiol. 20, 669-691, 1993.
- 52. Conner, E.F., and McCou, E.D. The Statistics and Biology of the Species-Area Relationship. Amer. Natur. 113, 791-833, 1979.
- 53. Cottam, G. and Curtis, J.T. The Use of Distance Measures in Phytosociological Sampling. Ecology. 37, 451-460, 1956.
- 54. Cracker, L.E. Effect of Mineral Nutrients on Ozone Susceptibility of Lemna minor L. Can. J. Bot. 49, 1411-1414, 1971.
- 55. Cracker, L.E. Influence of Ozone on RNA and Protein Content of Lemna minor L. Environ. Pollut. 3, 319-323, 1972.
- 56. Cracker, L.E., Beruby, J.L., and Fredrickson, P.B. Community Monitoring of Air Pollution with Plants. Atmos. Environ. 8, 845-853, 1974.
- 57. Crittenden, P.D., and Read, D.J. The Effects of Air

Pollution on Plant Growth with Special Reference to SO_2 . I. Induction and Chamber Conditions. New Phytology. 80, 33-48, 1978.

- 58. Darley, E.F. Use of Plants for Air Pollution Monitoring. J. Air. Pollut. Cont. Assoc. 10, 198-199, 1960.
- 59. Davis, D.D. and Wilhour, R.G. Susceptibility of Woody Plants to So₂ and Photochemical Oxidants. Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A. : U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Ecology Research Service. EPA - 600-3-76-102, 1976.
- 60. Debnath, H.S. Studies on the Stomata in the Industrial Complex of Rishra, Hoogly District, West Bengal. Third All India Botanical Conference (Abst.) 1980.
- 61. Dehradun 2001. Master Plan for Doon Valley 1986-2001. Town Planning and Country Planning Department. Government of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow. 1986.
- 62. Dickman, M. Some Indices of Diversity. Ecology. 1968, 49, 1191-1193. Dony, J.G., and Denholm, I. Some Quantitative Methods of Assessing the Conservation Value of Ecologically Similar Sites. J. of Appl. Ecol. 22, 229-238, 1985.
- 63. Driscoll, C.T., and Newton, R.M. Chemical Characteristics of Adirondack Lakes. Environ. Sci. Tech. 19, 1018-1024, 1985.
- 64. Dubey, P.S., and Pawar, K. Air Pollution and Plant Response. Review of Work Done at Vikram University Centre. In : D.N. Rao, M. Yunus, K.J. Ahmed, and S.N. Singh.

[Eds.] Perspectives in Environmental Botany. Print House, Lucknow. 78-101, 1985.

- 65. Dugger, W.M., Taylor, O.C., Cardiff, E., and Thompson, C.R. Stomatal Action in Plants as Related to Damage from Photochemical Oxidants. Pl. Physiol., Lancester. 37, 487-491, 1962.
- 66. Dugger, W.M., Taylor, O.C., Thompson, C.R., and Cardiff, E. The Effect of Light on Predisposing Plants to Ozone and PAN Damage. J. Air Pollut. Control. Assoc. 13, 423-428, 1963.
- 67. Eckert, R.T., and Houston, D.B. Foliar Peroxidase and Acid Phosphatase Activity Response to Low Level SO₂ Exposure in Eastern White Pine Clones. Forestry Science 28, 661-664, 1982.
- 68. Ehrlich, P.R. and Wilson, E.O. Biodiversity Studies : Science and Policy. Science, Washington, D.C. 253, 758-762, 1991 .
- 69. Evans, L.S. Effects of Acidity in Precipitation on Terrestrial Vegetation. Water Air Soil Pollut. 18, 395-403, 1982.
- 70. Evisman, J.W., De Leeuw, F.A., and Von Aalst, R.M. Deposition of the most Acidifying Components in The Netherlands during the Period 1980-1986. Atmos. Environ. 23, 1051-1062, 1989.
- 71. Fangmeier, A., Brockerhoff, U., Gruters, V., and Jager, H-J. Growth and Yield responses of Spring Wheat (*Triticum*

aestivum L. cv. Turbo) Grown in Open-Top Chambers to Ozone and Water Stress. Environ. Pollut. 83, 317-325, 1994.

- 72. Farooq, M., and Beg, M.U. Effect of Aqueous SO₂ on the Membrane Permeability of Common Indian Tree Leaves. New Botanist. 7, 213-217, 1980.
- 73. Farooq, M., Masood, A., and Beg, M.U. Effect of Acute Exposure of SO₂ on the Metabolism of Holoptelea integrifolia Plants. Environ. Pollut. 39(A), 197-205, 1985.
- 74. Ferry, B.W., Baddeley, M.S. and Hawksworth, D.L. Air Pollution and Lichens. The Athlone Press. London University. 390, 1973.
- 75. Fisher. R.A. Corbett, A.S. and Williams, C.B. The Relation between the Number of Species and the Number of Individuals in a Random Sample of the Animal Population. J. Anim. Ecol. 12, 42-58, 1943.
- 76. Foster, R.E., and Johnson, A.L.S. Assessments of Pattern Distribution, and Sampling of Forest Disease in Douglas Fir Plantations. Pub. Can. Dep. For. 1011, 1-52, 1963.
- 77. Fowler, D. Dry Deposition of SO₂ on Agricultural Crops. Atmos. Environ. 12, 369-373, 1978.
- 78. Frankel, O.H. and Joule, M.E. Conservation and Evolution Cambridge Univ. Press. 1981.
- 79. Fridovich, I. The Biology of Oxygen Radicals. Science. Washington, D.C. 201, 875-880, 1978.

- 80. Garg, K.K., and Varshney, G.K. Effect of Air Pollution on the Leaf Epidermis at the Submicroscopic Level. Experimentia. 36, 1364-1366, 1980.
- 81. Garland, J.A. and Branson, J.R. The Deposition of SO₂ to a Pine Forest Assessed by a Radiotracer Method. Tellus, 29, 445-454, 1977.
- 82. Gasper, T., Perrel, C., Thorpe, T., and Greppin, H. Peroxidases. 1970-1980. 124-129 pp. In Survey of their Biochemical and Physiological Roles in Higher Plants. Univ. of Geneva, Switzerland. 1982.
- 83. Gerhold, H.D. and Palpant, E.H. Prospects for Breeding Ornamental Scotch Pines Resistant to Air Pollutants. Proc. Central States Forest Tree Improvement Conf., 34-36. North Central Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minn. 55101. 1968.
- 84. Gittins, R. Multivariate Approaches to a Limestone Grassland Community I. A Stand Ordination. J. Ecol. 53, 385-404, 1965a.
- 85. Gleason, H.A. On the relation between Species and Area. Ecology. 3, 158-162, 1922.
- 86. Godzik, S., and Sassen, M.M.A. A Scanning Electron Microscopic Examination of Aesculus hippocastanum L. Leaves from Control and Air Polluted Area. Environ. Pollut. 17, 13-18, 1978.

- 87. Goodall, D.W. Plotless Tests of Interspecific Association. J. Ecol. 58, 197-210, 1965.
- 88. Goodland, R. The Case that the World has Reached Limits. In : Goodland, R., Doly, H., Serafy, S.E., and Von Droste, B. [Eds.] Environmentally Sustainable Economic Development : Building on Brundtland, Paris, UNESCO, 1991.
- 89. Goodman, D. The Theory of Diversity : Stability Relationships in Ecology. Quarterly Review of Biology. 50, 237-266, 1975.
- 90. Graumlich, L.J. Subalpine Tree Growth, Climate and Increasing CO₂ : An Assessment of Recent Growth Trends. Ecology. 72(1), 1-11, 1991.
- 91. Graybill, D.A. A Network of High Elevation Conifers in the Western US for Detection of Tree-Ring Growth Response to Increasing Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide. 463-474 pp. In : G.C. Jacoby, and J.W. Hornbeck [Eds.] Proc. of the Int. Symp. on Ecological Aspects of Tree-Ring Analysis. US Dept. of Energy Conf. Rep. DOE/CONF-8608144, 1987.
- 92. Greig-Smith, P. [Ed.]. Quantitative Plant Ecology. Butterworths & Co., London, 256, 1964.
- 93. Greig-Smith, P. [Ed.]. Quantitative Plant Ecology. Blackwell Scientific Pub. Oxford. 359, 1983.
- 94. Groombridge B. [Ed.] Global Biodiversity : Status of the Earth's Living Resources. A Report by World Conservation Monitoring Centre in Collaboration with NHM, London, IUCN,

UNEP, WWF, WRI, Chapman and Hall, London. 1992

- 95. Gruters, V., Frangmeier, A., and Jager, H-J. Modelling Stomatal Responses of Spring Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L. cv. Turbo) Grown in Open-Top Chambers to Ozone and Water Stress. Environ. Pollut. 83, 317-325, 1995.
- 96. Guderian, R. Discussion of the Suitablility of Plant Responses as a basis for Air Pollution Control Measures. In : Guderian, R. [Ed.] Air Pollution : Phytotoxicity of Acidic Gases and its Significance in Air pollution Control. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 75-112, 1977.
- 97. Guderian, R. [Ed.]. Air Pollution by Photochemical Oxidants
 Formation, Transport, Control, and Effects on Plants.
 Ecological Studies 55, Springer-Verlag, N. Y. 1985.
- 98. Guderian, R., Tingey, D.T., and Rabe, R. Effects of Photochemical Oxidants on Plants. In : Guderian R. [Ed.] Air Pollution by Photochemical Oxidants. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 130-346, 1985.
- 99. Guderian, R., Klumpp, G., and Klumpp, A. Effects of SO₂, O₃, NO₂, <u>+</u> Singly and in Combination on Forest Species. 22-28. Int. Symp. on Plants and Pollutants in Developed and Developing Countries. 33, 1988.
- 100. Gupta, A.K., and Mishra, R.M. Effect of Lime Kilns' Pollution on Eucalyptus Species. Proc. Acad. Environ. Biol. 2(1), 27-90, 1993.
- 101. Gupta, A.K., and Mishra, R.M. Effect of Lime Kiln's Air

Pollution on Some Plant Species. Poll. Res. 13(1), 1-9, 1994.

- 102. Gupta, A.K., and Mishra, R.M. Effect of Lime Kilns' Air Pollution on Some Horticultural Plant Species. Bionature. 15(2), 73-77, 1995.
- 103. Gupta, G., Sabaratnam, S., and Dadson, R. Prediction of O₃ Concentration form SO₂ and NO₂. Int. J. Env. Studies. 30, 45-55, 1987.
- 104. Hallgren, J. Physiological and Biochemical Effects of SO₂ on Plants. In : Niraju, J.A. [Ed.] Sulphur in the Environment. part II : Ecological Impacts. John Wiley & Sons. N.Y. 163-209, 1978.
- 105. Hanson, G.P. and Thorne, L. A Partial Pollution Solution : Plant Trees ! Lasca Leaves. 20, 35-36, 1970.
- 106. Hairston, N.G. Species Abundance and Community Organisation. Ecology. 40, 404-416, 1959.
- 107. Hairston, N.G. Studies on the Organisation of Animal Communities. Jubilee Symposium Supplement. J. Ecol. 52, 227-239, 1964.
- 108. Heagle, A.S., Heck, W.W., and Brody, D. Ozone Injury to Plants as Influences by Air Velocity During Exposure. Phytopathology. 61, 1209-1212, 1971.
- 109. Heagle, A.S., Body, D.E., and Heck, W.W. An Open-Top Field Chamber to Assess the Impact of Air Pollution on Plants. J. Environ. Qual. 2, 365-368, 1973.

- 110. Heath, D.V.S., and Russell, J. Studies in Stomatal Behaviour. VI. An Investigation of the Light Responses of Wheat Stomata with the attempted Elimination Control by the Mesophyll Part II. J. Expt. Bot. 5, 269-292, 1954.
- 111. Heck, W.W., Dunning, J.H., and Hindawi, I.J. Interactions of Environmental Factors on the Sensitivity of Plants to Air Pollution. J. Air Pollut. Control. Assoc. 15, 511-515, 1965.
- 112. Heck, W.W. The Use of Plants as Indicators of Air Pollution. Int. J. Air. Wat. Poll. 10, 99-111, 1966.
- 113. Heck, W.W. and Dunning, J.A. The Effects of Ozone on Tobacco and Pinto Beans as Conditioned by Several Ecological Factors. J. Air. Pollut. Control. Assoc. 17, 112-114, 1967.
- 114. Heck, W.W. Factors Influencing Expression of Oxidant Damage to Plants. A Rev. Phytopathol. 6, 165-188, 1968.
- 115. Heck, W.W., Dunning, J.A., and Johnson, H. Design of a Simple Plant Exposure Chamber. U.S. Dept. of Health, Educ. Welfare. National Centre for Air Pollution Control Public. APTD. 68-76. Cincinnati, DH. 1968.
- 116. Heck, W.W., Fox. F.L., Brandt, C.S. and Dunning, J.A. Tobacco, A Sensitive Monitor for Photochemical Air Pollution. National Air Pollution Control Adm. Publ. AP -55. 1969.
- 117. Heck, W.W., and Heagle, A.S. Measurement of Photochemical

Air Pollution with a Sensitive Monitoring Plant. J. Air. Pollut. Control. Assoc. 20, 97-99, 1970.

- 118. Heck, W.W., and Brandt, C.S. Effects on Vegetation : Native, Crops, Forests. In : Stern A.C. [Ed.] Air Pollution Vol. II. Academic Press. 157-229, 1977.
- 119. Heck, W.W., Philbeck, R.B., Dunning, J.A. A Continuous Stirred Tank Reactor (CSTR) System for Exposing Plants to Gaseous Air Pollutants. Principles, Specifications, Construction, and Operation. Agricultural Res. Serv. USDA. Agric. Publ. ARS - 3 -181. New Orleans, LA. 1978.
- 120. Heggestad, H.E. and Menser. H.A. Leaf Spot-Sensitive Tobacco Strain Bel-W3, A Biological Indicator of the Air Pollutant Ozone. Phytopathol. 52, 735, 1962.
- 121. Heggestad, H.E. Ozone as a Tobacco Toxicant. J. Air. Pollut. Control. Assoc. 16, 691-694, 1966.
- 122. Heggestad, H.E., and Heck, W.W. Nature, Extent, and Variation of Plant Response to Air Pollutants. Adv. Agron. 23, 111-145, 1971.
- 123. Heggestad, H.E. Reciprocal Effects of Plants and Pollutants. Am. Nursery. 136(13), 92-102, 1972.

- 124. Heise, D.R. [Ed.] Casual Analysis. Wiley, N.Y. 1975.
- 125. Herricks, E.C. and Schaeffer, D.J. Selection of Test Systems to Evaluate the Effects of Contaminants on Ecological Systems. Civil Engineering Studies. Environmental Engineering Series No. 71. UILU-ENG-87-2010.

University Illionis, Urbana, Illionis. 1987a.

- 126. Herricks, E.C. and Schaeffer, D.J. Selection of Test Systems for Ecological Analysis. Water Science and Technology. 19, 47-54, 1987b.
- Hill, A.C. Vegetation : A Sink for Atmospheric Pollutants.J. Air. Pollut. Control. Assoc. 21, 341-346, 1971.
- 128. Hill, M.O. Diversity and Evenness : A Unifying Notation and its Consequences. Ecology. 54, 427-432, 1973.
- 129. Hofstra, G. and Ormrod, D.P. Ozone and Sulphur Dioxide Interaction in White Bean and Soyabean. Can. J. Plant. Sci. 57, 1193-1198, 1977.
- 130. Hogsett, W.E., Tingey, D.T., Hendricks, C., and Rossi, D. Sensitivity of Western Conifers to SO₂ and Seasonal Interaction of Acid Fog and Ozone. 463-492 p. In : R.K. Olson and Lefohn, A.S. [Eds.] Effects of Air Pollution on Western Forests. Air Pollution Control Association Transaction Series. No. 16. Air and Waste Mange. Assoc. Pittsburgh, P.A. 1989.
- 131. Hopkins, B. Vegetation of the Olokemiji Forest Reserve, Nigeria, II. The Climate with Special Reference to its Seasonal Changes. J. Ecol. 58, 109-124, 1965.

- 132. Horseman, D.C. and Wellburn, A.R. Synergistic Effects of SO₂ and NO₂ Polluted Air upon Enzyme Activity in Pea Seedlings. Environ. Pollut. 8, 123-133, 1975.
- 133. Hosker, R.P. Jr., and Lindberg, S.E. Review : Atmospheric

Deposition and Plant Assimilation of Gases and Particles. Atmos. Environ. 16(5) 889-910, 1982.

- 134. Hove, L.W.A. van., Tonk, W.J.M., Pieters, G.A., Adena, E.H., and Uredenberg, W.J. A Leaf Chamber for Measuring the Uptake of Pollutant Gases at Low Concentration by Leaves, Transpiration and Carbon Dioxide, Assimilation. Atmos. Environ. 22(11), 2515-2523, 1988.
- 135. Hurlbert, S.H. The Non-concept of Species Diversity : A Critique and Alternative Parameters. Ecology. 52(4), 577-586, 1971.
- 136. IIASA. As Assessment of Environmental Impacts of Industrial Development with Special Reference to Doon Valley, India. Vol. I. International Institute of Applied Systems Analysis (IIASA) A - 2361, Luxemburg, Austria. 1986.
- 137. Irland, L.C. Getting form here to there, Implementing Ecosystem Management on the Ground. J. of Forestry. 92(8), 12-17, 1994.
- 138. Jacobson, J.S., and Hill, A.C. [Eds.]. Recognition of Air Pollution Injury to Vegetation. A Pictorial Atlas, Pittsburgh, PA. Air Pollution Control Association. 1970.
- 139. Jacobson, J.S., and Colavito, L.J. The Combined Effects of Sulphur Dioxide and Ozone on Bean and Tobacco Plants. Environ, Exp. Bot. 16, 277-285, 1976.
- 140. Jacobson, J.S. Ozone and the Growth and Productivity of Agricultural Crops. 293-304 pp. In : Unsworth, M. M., and

Ormrod, D.P. [Ed.] Effects of Gaseous Air Pollution in Agriculture and Horticulture. Butterworths Scientific, London. 1982.

- 141. Jafri, S., Srivastava, K., and Ahmad, K.J. Environmental Pollution and Epidermal Structure in Syzygium cuminii (L.) Skeel. Indian J. Air Pollut. Control. 2, 74-77, 1979.
- Jager, H-J. Wirkung Von SO₂ Begasung auf die Aktivitat von Enzymen des Aminosaurestof Wechsels und den Gehalt Freier Aminosauren in unterschiedlich resistenten Pflanzen.
 2. Pflkrankh, Pfl-Schutz. 82, 139, 1975.
- 143. Jager, H-J., Bender, J., and Grunhage, L. Metabolic Responses of Plants Differing in SO₂ Sensitivity Towards SO₂ Fumigation. Environ. Pollut. 39(A), 317-335, 1985.
- 144. Jager, H-J., and Klein, H. Biochemical and Physiological Detection of SO₂ injury to Pea Plants Pisum sativum. J. Air. Pollut. Control Assoc. 27(5), 464-466, 1977.
- 145. Jeffrey, C.B. and Rhoades, R.W. Effects of Limestone Dust Accumulation on Composition of a Forest Community. Environ. Pollut. 3, 217-225, 1972.
- 146. Jordan, W.R. III, Peters, R.L. II, Allen, E.B. Ecological Restoration as a Strategy for Conserving Biological Diversity. Environ. Management. 12(1), 55-72, 1988.
- 147. Juhren, M., Noble, W.M., and Went, F.W. The Standardisation of Poa Annua as an Indicator of Smog Concentrations. I Effects of Temperature, Photoperiod and Light Intensity

during Growth of Test Plants. Plant Physiol. 32, 576-586, 1957.

- 148. Kaesler, R.L., Herricks, E.E., and Crossman, J.S. Use of Indices of Diversity and Hierarchical Diversity in Stream Surveys. In : Cairns, J., Livingsbon, R.J. [Eds.] Biological Data in Water Pollution Assessment : Quantitative and Statistical Analyses. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), Philadelphia. 1978.
- 149. Kamat, S.R. Lethality of Pollution : Killing us Softly. The Hindu Survey of the Environment. 57-60, 1992.
- 150. Keller, T The Effects of Air Pollution on vegetation. Stadtehygiene. 22, 130-136, 1971.
- 151. Keller, T., and Schwager, H. Air Pollution and Ascorbic Acid. European Jour. of Forestry Pathology. 7, 338-350, 1977.
- 152. Keller, T. Winter uptake of Air Borne SO₂ by Shoots of Deciduous Species. Environ. Pollut. 26(A), 313-318, 1981.
- 153. Kelly, T.J., Mc Laren, S.E., and Kadlecek, J.A. Seasonal Variations in Atmospheric SO₂ and NO_X Species in the Adirondack. Atmos. Environ. 23, 1315-1352, 1989.
- 154. Khan, A.A., and Malhotra, S.S. Ribulose bis-Phosphate (RubP) Carboxylase and Glycollate Oxidase from Jack Pine : Effects of SO₂ Fumigation. Phytochemistry. 21(11), 2607-2612, 1982.
- 155. Khanna, P. Role of EIA in Sustainable Development. J, of

Ind. Assoc. for Environ. Management. 18(1&2), 8-11, 1991.

- 156. Khanna, P., Kulkarni, V.S., Dutt, P.S., Pandey, J.S., Joshi, V., Aggrarwal, A.L. An Approach to Carrying Capacity Based Development Planning Process. J. of Encology. 5(9), 17-28, 1991.
- 157. Khushoo, T.N. and Ahmed, K.J. Air Pollution and Plants. Impact of Development of Science and Technology. Indian Science, Congress Association. 78-94, 1981.
- 158. King. C.E. Relative Abundance of Species and MacArthurs' Model. Ecology. 45, 716-727, 1964.
- 159. Kirkman, L.K. and Sharitz, R.R. Vegetation Disturbance and Maintenance of Diversity in Intermittently Flooded Carolina Bays in South Carolina Ecological Applications. 4, 177-188, 1994.
- 160. Kleemola, S. and Soderman, G. Manual for Integrated Monitoring Programme Phase. 1993-1996. Environment Data Centre, National Board of Water and the Environment, Helsinki. 1993.
- 161. Klumpp, A. and Klumpp, G. Plants as Bioindicators of Air Pollution at the Serra Do Mar near the Industrial Complex of Cubatao, Brazil. Environ. Pollut. 85, 109-116, 1994.
- 162. Knabe, W. The Role of Tree Stands for Reducing Air Pollution. Proc. IV. Int. Clean Air Cong., Tokyo. 1977.
- 163. Kumar, S., and Prakash, C.B. Air Pollution for SO₂ Emission in India. Chemical Age of India. 28, 465-472, 1977.

- 164. La Marche, V.C. Jr., Graybill, D.A., Fritts, H.C., and Rose, M.R. Increasing Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide : Tree-Ring Evidence for Growth Enhancement in Natural Vegetation. Science, Washington, D.C. 225, 1019-1021, 1984.
- 165. Lamanna, C. Influence of Vegetation in the Urban Environment on Air Pollution. Bioscience. 20, 201-202, 1970.
- 166. Laurence, J.A. Reynolds, K.L., and Greitner, C.S. Bioindicators of So₂ : Response of Three Plants Species to Variation in Dosage - Kinetic of SO₂. Environ. Pollut. 37(A), 43-52, 1985.
- 167. Lee, T.T. Effect of Ozone on Swelling of Tobacco Mitochondria. Pl. Physiol. Lancester. 43, 133-139, 1968.
- 168. Legge, A.H., Krupa, S.V. [Eds.]. Air Pollutatns and their Effects on the Terestrial Ecosystems. Vol. 18. Advances in Environ. Sci. & Tech. John Wiley & Sons. 662, 1986.
- 169. Li, H. and Reynolds, J.F. A New Contagion Index to Quantify Spatial Patterns of Landscapes. Landscape Ecology. 8, 155-162, 1993.
- 170. Lin, D.A. [Ed.] Air Pollution Threat and Responses. Adison Wesley Pub. Co., London. 1976.
- 171. Lindberg, S.E., McLaughlin, S.B. Air Pollution Interaction with Vegetation : Research Needs in Data Acquisition and interpretation. In : Legge, A.H., and Krupa, S.V. [Eds.]. Air Pollutants and theis Effects on the Terrestrial

Ecosystems. Vol. 18 Advances in Environ, Sci. & Tech. 451-503, 1986.

- 172. Llyod, M., and Gheraldi, R.J. A Table of Calculating the "Equitability" Component of Species Diversity. J. Anim. Ecol. 33, 217-225, 1964.
- 173. Luttge, U., Osmond, C.B., Ball, E., Brinckman, E., and Kinze, G. Bisulfite Compounds as Metabolic Inhibitors : Nonspecific Effects on Membranes. Pl. Cell Physiol. 12, 505, 1972.
- 174. Luxmoore, R.J., O'Neill, E.J., Ells, J.M., and Rogers, H.H. Nutrients Uptake and Growth Responses of Virginian Pine to Elevated Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide . J. Environ. Qual. 15, 244-251, 1986.
- 175. MAB. Task Force on : Criteria and Guidelines for the Choice and Establishment of Biosphere Reserves. Man and His Biosphere, Programme Report, Paris. Series No : 22, 1974.
- 176. MacArthur, R.H. Fluctuations of Animal Populations, and a Measure of Community Stability. Ecology. 36, 533-554, 1955.
- 177. MacArthur, R.H. On the Relative Abundance of the Bird Species. Proc. Natl. Acad. 43, 293-295, 1957.
- 178. MacArthur, R.H. On the Relative Abundance of Species. Amer. Nature (London). 94, 25-36, 1960.
- 179. MacArthur, R.H. Environmental Factors Affecting Bird Species Diversity. Amer. Natur. 48, 387-397, 1964.

- 180. MacDowall, F.D.H., Mukammal, E.I.L., and Cole, A.F.W. Direct Correlation of Air Polluting Ozone and Tobacco Weather Fleck. Can J. Plant. Sci. 44, 410-417, 1964.
- 181. MacDowall, F.D.H., and Cole, A.F. Threshold and Synergistic Damage to Tobacco by Ozone and Sulphur Dioxide. Atmos. Environ. 5, 553-559, 1971.
- 182. Madhavendra, S.S. Satyakala, G., and Jamil, K. Survey of Vegetation in an Industrial Area. Indian. J. Environ. Hlth. 32(2), 115-123, 1990.
- 183. Majernik, O., and Mansfield, T.A. Direct Effect of SO₂ on the Degree of Opening of Stomata. Nature (London). 227, 377-378, 1970.
- 184. Majernik, O., Mansfield, T.A. Stomatal Responses to Raised Atmospheric CO₂ Concentrations During Exposure of Plants to SO₂ Pollution. Environ. Pollut. 3, 1-7, 1972.
- 185. Malhotra, S.S., and Khan, A.A. Biochemical and Physiological Impact of Major Pollutants. In : Treshow, M. [Ed.] Air Pollution and Plant Life. Chichester, John Wiley. 113-157, 1984.
- 186. Mandl, R.H., Weinstein, L.H., McCune, D.C., and Keveny, M. A Cylindrical Open-Top Chamber for the Exposure of Plants to Air Pollutants in the Field. J. Environ. Qual. 2, 371-376, 1973.
- 187. Manning, W.J. and Feder, W.A. Biomonitoring Air Pollutants with Plants. London. Applied Science Publishers. 1980.

- 188. Mansfield, T.A. Effects of Air Pollutants on Plants. Cambridge University Press., Cambridge. 1976.
- 189. Margalef, R. Informacion y diversidad especifica en las communidades de organismos. Invest. Pesq. 3, 99-106, 1956.
- 190. Margalef, D.R. Information Theory in Ecology. Gen. Syst. 3, 36-71, 1958.
- 191. Margules, C., and Usher, M.B. Criteria used in Assessing Wildlife Conservation Potential : A Review. Biological Conservation. 21, 79-109, 1981.
- 192. Martin, A. and Barber, F.R. Some MEasurements of Loss of Atmospheric SO₂ near Foliage. Atmos. Environ. 5, 345-352, 1971.
- 193. Mathis, B.J. Species Diversity of Benthic Macroinvertebrates in three Mountain Streams. Trans. Illoinis State Acad. Sci. 61, 171-176, 1968.
- 194. May, R.M. Stability and Complexity in Model Ecosystems. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. 1973.
- 195. Maudgal, S., and Kakkar, M. Evaluation of Forests for Impact Assessment of Development Projects. In : Agarwal A. [Ed.] The Price of Forests. Proc. of Sem. on Econ. of Sustainable Use of Forest Resources, 53-60, 1992.
- 196. McClenahen, J.R., Community Changes in a Deciduous Forest Exposed to Air Pollution. Can. J. For. Res. 8, 432-438, 1978.
- 197. McKinnon, J. National Conservation Plan for Indonesia.

National Parks Development Project of the Food and Agriculture Organisations of the United Nations. Food & Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations, Bogor. 1982.

- 198. McLaughlin, S.B. Effects of Air Pollution on Forest : A Critical Review. J. Air Poll. Cont. Assoc. 35(5), 512-535, 1985.
- 199. McLaughlin, S.B., Adams, M.B., Edwards, N.T., Hanson, P.J., Layton, P.A., O'Neill, E.G., and Roy, W.K. Comparative Sensitivity, Mechanisms, and Whole Plant Physiological Implications of Responses of Loblolly Pine Genotypes to Ozone and Acid Depositions. ORNL/TM - 10777, Environmental Services Division Pub. No 3105. National Technical Information Service, Springfield, V.A. 1988.
- 201. McNeely, J.A., Miller, K.K., Reid, W.V., Mittermeier, R.A., Werner, T.B. [Eds.] Biological Diversity : What it is and Why it is Important. In : Conserving the World's Biological Diversity. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, WRI, CI WWF-US, The World Bank, Washington, D.C. 17-22, 1990.
- 202. Meidner, H., and Mansfield, T.A. Physiology of Stomata. McGraw Hill, London, 1968.
- 203. Menhinick, E.F. A Comparison of Some Species-Individuals Diversity Indices Applied to Samples of Field Insects. Ecology. 45, 859-861, 1964.

- 204. Menser, H.A., and Heggestad, H.G. O₃ and SO₂ Synergism : Injury to Tobacco Plants. Science Washington, D.C. 153, 424-425, 1966.
- 205. Middleton, J.T. and Paulus, A.O. The Identification and Distribution of Air Pollutants through Plant Response. AMA. Archives of Ind. Health. 14, 526-532, 1955.
- 206. Middleton, J.T. Biological Systems for the Identification and Distribution of Air Pollutants., Problems and Control of Air Pollution. Reinhold Corp., N.Y. 64-68, 1956.
- 207. Middleton, J.T. Kendrick, J.B., and Darley, E.F. Air Borne Oxidants as Plants Damaging Agents. Proc. 3rd. Natl. Air. Poll. Symp. 191-198, 1955.
- 208. Mikkelson, T.N., Dodell, B., and Lutz, C. Changes in Pigment Concentration and Composition in Norway Spruce Induced by Long-Term Exposure to Low Levels of Ozone. Environ. Pollut. 85, 197-205, 1995.
- 209. Miller, P.R., and Kickert, R.N. Gaseous Air Pollutant In : Legge A. H., and Krupa, S.V. [Eds.] Air Pollutants and their Effects on the Terrestrial Ecosystems. Vol 18, Advances in Env. Sci. & Tech. John & Wiley & Sons. 583-601, 1986.
- 210. Mittal, R., and Dubey, R.R, Behaviour of Peroxidases in Rice : Changes in Enzyme Activity and Isoforms in Relation to Salt Tolerance. Plant Physiol. Biochem. 29, 31-40, 1991.
- 211. Monk, C.D. Tree Species Diversity in the Eastern Deciduoous Forest with Particular Reference to North Florida. Amer.

Natur. 101, 173-187, 1967.

- 212. Morisita, M. A NEw Method for the Estimation of Density by the Sapcing Method Applicable to Non-Randomly Distributed Populations. Seiri-Seitai. 7, 134-144, 1957.
- 213. Mudd, J.B. and Kozlowski, T.T. [Eds.] Responses of Plants to Air Pollution. N.Y. Academic Press. 383, 1975.
- 214. Mukherji, S.K., and Yang, S.F. Phosphenolpyruvate Carboxylase form Spinach Leaf Tissue. Inhibition by Sulfite Ion. Pl. Physiol. 53, 829, 1974.
- 215. Murphy, C.E., Sinclair, T.R. Jr. and Knoerr, K.R. An Assessment of the Use of Forests as Sinks for the Removal of Atmospheric SO₂. J. Environ. Quality. 6(4), 388-396, 1977.
- 216. NCR 2001. Regional Plan 2001. National Captial Region Planning Board, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India. 1988.
- 217. NRC. Effect of SO₂ on Vegetation. National Research Centre (NRC), Ottawa, Canada. 1939
- 218. Negi, S.S. Biodiversity and its Conservation in India. Indus Publishing Company, New Delhi. 1993.
- 219. Nicholas, A.C., and Quinn, J. Leaf Morphology in Arenaria patula and Lonicera japonica along a Pollution Gradient. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club. 107, 9-18, 1980.
- 220. Nishida, K., Kobashi, T., Osako, M., Shishida, K., Higuchi, T. Studies on the Elimination of Gaseous Pollutants by

Plants : Adsorption on the Surface of the Plant Leaves. Int. J. Env. Studies. 49, 81-94, 1995.

- 221. Noble, W.M. and Llyod A.W. Air Pollution with Relation to Agronomic Crops : II A Bio-Assay Approach to the Study of Air Pollution. J. Agron. 50, 551-553, 1958.
- 222. Odum, E.P. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Sanders Company, Philadelphia, and London. 1959.
- 223. Odum, E.P. Relationships between Structure and Function in the Ecosystem. Jap. J. Ecol. 12, 108-118, 1962.
- 224. Odum, H.T., Cantlon, J.E., Kornicker, L.S. An Organisational Hierarchy Postulate for the Interpretation of Species-Individual Distribution, Species Entropy, Ecosystem Evolution and the Meaning of a Species-Variety Index. Ecology. 41, 395-399, 1960.
- 225. Odum, E.P. The Strategy of Ecosystem Development. Science, Washington, D.C. 164, 262-270, 1969.
- 226. Odum, E.P. [Ed.] Basic Ecology. Saunders College Publishing, Holt-Sauders, Japan. 613, 1983.
- 227. O'Gara, P.J. Sulphur Dioxide and Fume Problems and their Solution. Ind. Eng. Chem., 14, 744, 1922.
- 228. Pandey, J.S., and Khanna, P. Speed-Dependent Modelling of Ecosystem Exposure from Vehicles in the Near-Road Environment. J. Environ. Syst. 21(3), 185-192, 1992.
- 229. Pandey, J.S., Khan, S., Joshi, A., and Khanna, P. Issues

Related to Impact of Greenhouse Gases, Biodiversity, and Sink Potential Indices. FASAS, Seminar on Global Environment Chemistry, NPL, New Delhi, India. 1993.

- 230. Pastor, J., and Post, W.R. Response of Northern Forests to CO₂-Induced Climatic Change. Nature (London). 334, 55-58, 1988.
- 231. Patil, G.P., and Taillie, C. An Overview of Diversity. In : Grassle, J.F., Patil, G.P., Smith, W.K., and Tallie, C. [Eds.] Ecological Diversity in Theory and Practice International Cooperative Publishers, Burtonsville, Maryland. 3-28, 1979.
- 232. Pauhlich, E. Sind die multiplen Formen der Glutamatdehydrogenase aus Erbsenkeimlingen Confromer ?. Planta. 104, 78-88, 1972.
- 233. Pauhlich, E., Jager, H-J, and Steubing, L. Beeinflussung de Aktivitaten Von Glutamatdehydrogenase und Glutaminsynthetase aus Erbsenkeimlingen durch SO₂. Angew Bot. 46, 183, 1972.
- 234. Pauhlich, E. Uber den Henn-Mechanisms mitochondrialer Glutamate-Oxalacetal-Transminase in SO₂ - befasten Erbsen. Planta. 110-267, 1973.
- 235. Pauhlich, E. Effect of SO₂ Pollution on Cellular Regulation
 : A General Concept of the Mode of Action of Gaseous Air Contamination. Atmos. Environ. 9, 261-263, 1975.
- 236. Pattern, B.C. Species Diversity of Net Phytoplankton of Prariton Bay. J. Mar. Res. 20, 57-75, 1962.

- 237. Pearcy, R.W., and Bjorkman, O. Physiological Effects. In : E.R. Lemon [Ed.] CO₂ and Plants : The Response of Plants to Rising Levels of Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide. Westview Tress, Boulder, Colorado, USA. 65-105, 1983.
- 238. Peet, R.K. The Measurement of Species Diversity. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 5, 285-307, 1974.
- 239. Perrings, C., and Pearce, D. Threshold Effects and Incentives for the Conservation of Biodiversity. Environmental & Resource Economics. 4, 13-28, 1994.
- 240. Peterson, C.E., and Robert, A.M. Considerations for Evaluating Controlled Exposure Studies of Tree Seedlings. J. Environ. Qual. 23, 257-267, 1994.
- 241. Pielou, E.C. The Use of Point-to-Point Distances inthe Study of the Pattern of Plant Populations. J. Ecol. 47, 607-613, 1959.
- 242. Pielou, E.C. Segregation and Symmetry in Two-Species Populations as Studied by Nearest Neighbours Relations. J. Ecol. 49, 255-269, 1961.
- 243. Pielou, E.C. The Use of Plant-to-Neighbour Distances for the Detection of Competition. J. Ecol. 50, 357-367, 1962a.

- 244. Pielou, E.C. Species-Diversity and Pattern-Diversity in the Study of Ecological Succession. J. Theoret. Biol. 10, 370-383, 1966.
- 245. Pielou, E.C. [Ed.] Ecological Diversity. John Wiley & Sons, N.Y. 1975.

- 246. Pielou, E.C. [Ed.] Ecological Diversity. John Wiley & Sons. N.Y. 165, 1977.
- 247. Pimm, S.L. The Complexity and Stability of Ecosystem. Nature (London). 307, 321-325, 1984.
- 248. Ploeg, S.W.F. Vander, and Vlijm, L. Ecological Evaluation, Nature Conservation and Land-Use Planning with Particular Reference to Methods Used in The Netherlands. Biological Conseration. 14, 197-221, 1978.
- 249. Pokhriyal, Z., and Subba Rao, B.K. Role of Forests in Mitigating Air Pollution. Indian Forester, 112(7), 573-582, 1986.
- 250. Posthumus, A.C. Monitoring Levels and Effects of Air-Borne Pollutants on vegetation., In Use of Biological Indicators and Other Methods : National and International Programmes. Paper presented in the Symposium on the Effect of Air-Borne Pollution on Vegetation, Warsaw, Poland. United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. 1980
- 251. Preston, F.W. The Commonness and Rarity of Species. Ecology. 29, 254-283, 1948.
- 252. Preston, F.W. The Canonical Distribution of Commonness and Rarity. I. Ecology. 43, 185-216, 1962.
- 253. Preston, F.W. The Canonical Distribution of Commonness and Rarity. II. Ecology. 43, 410-432, 1962.
- 254. Quadir, N., and Iqbal, Z.M. Growth of Some Plants Raised from Polluted and Unpolluted Seeds. Intern. J. Environ.,

Studies. 39, 95-99, 1991.

- 255. Qinghong, L. A Model for Species Diversity Monitoring at Community Levels and its Applications. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment. 34, 271-287, 1995.
- 256. Rajan, B.L.C. Atmospheric Pollution and Air Pollution Index. In Proc. of Sir M. Visvesvarya Memorial Technical Seminar on Pollut. from Industries and their Prevention. 5th 10-16. Institution if Engineers (India) Mysore Centre Publication Booklet. 1972.
- 257. Rajachidambaram, C., and Krishnamurthy, K.V. Histological Responses of Foliar Epidermis of Some Plants to Cement Dust Pollution in the Symp. on Histochemistry, Developmental and Structural Anatomy of Angiosperms, Tiruchirapalli. 170-175, 1979.
- 258. Ramade, F. Ecological Concepts Related to Nature and Natural Resources. In Ramade, F. [Ed.] Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley & Sons. 1-19, 1981.
- 259. Ranieri, A., Durante, M. Volterrani, A., Lorenzini, G., and Soldatini, G.F. Effects of Low SO₂ Levels on Superoxide Dismutase and Peroxidase Isoenzymes in two Different Wheat Cultivars. Biochem. Physiol. Pflanz. 188, 67-71, 1992.
- 260. Ranieri, A., Schenone, G., Lencioni, L., and Soldatini, G.F. Detoxification Enzymes in Pumpkin Grown in Polluted Ambient Air. J. Environ. Qual. 23, 360-364, 1994.
- 261. Rao, D.N., Agrawal, M., and Nandi, P.K. Urban-Industrial Air

Pollution and Plant Life. In Rao, D.N., Ahmad, K.J., Yunus, M., nd Singh, S.N. [Eds.] Perspectives in Environmental Botany. Print House, Lucknow, I, 189-212, 1985.

- 262. Rao, D.N., and Dubey, P.S. Explanations for the Differential Response of Certain Tropical Tree Species to SO₂ Under Field Conditions. Water Air, Soil Pollut. 51, 297-305, 1990.
- 263. Rasmussen, K.H. Taheri, M. and Kabel, R.L. Source of Natural Removal Processes for some Atmospheric Pollutants. EPA Pub. No. 650/4-74-032, U.S.E.P.A., Washington, D.C. 121, 1974.
- 264. Rau, J.G., and Wooten, D.C. [Ed.] Environmental Impact Analysis Handbook. McGraw-Hill Book Company. 1980.
- 265. Raza, S.H., Murthy, M.S.R., and Ahmed, A. A New Method in Evaluation of SO₂ Tolerance. In L.J. Brasser and Mulder, W.C. (Eds.) Man and His Ecosystem. Vol(2). Proc. of the 8th World Clean Air Congress, The Hague, The Netherlands. Elsevier Science Publishers. B.V. 1989.
- 266. Rees, W.E. Role of Environmental Impact Assessment in Achieving Sustainable Development. EIA Review, 8, 273-291, 1988.
- 267. Rees, W.E. Role of Environmental Impact Assessment in Achieving Sustainable Development. EIA Review. 8, 273-291, 1989.
- 268. Rees, W.E. Ecological Footprints and Appropriated Carrying Capacity : What Urban Economics leaves Out. Environment and

Urbanisation. 4(2), 121-130, 1992.

- 269. Rees, W.E. Revisting Carrying Capacity : Area-Based Indicators of Sustainability. Proc. Int. Workshop on Evaluation Criteria for a Sustainable Economy. Institute fur Verfahrenstechnik, Technische Universitat, Graz, Austria. 6-7, 1994.
- 270. Rees, W.E., and Wackernagel, M. Ecological Footprints and Appropriated Carrying Capacity : Measuring the Natural Capital Requirements of the Human Economy. In : Janson, A.H., Hammer, M, Folke, C., and Costanza, R. [Eds.] Investing in Natural Capital : The Ecological Economics Approach to Sustainability. Washington, Island Press. 1994
- 271. Rees, W.E. Cumulative Environmental Assessment and Global Change. EIA Review. 15(4), 295-309, 1995.
- 272. Reice, S.R. Nonequilibrium Determinants of Biological Community Structure. American Scientist. 82, 424-435, 1994.
- 273. Reid , W.V. and Miller, K.R. Keeping Options Alive : The Scientific Basis for Conserving Biodiversity. World Resources Institute Report, Washington, D.C. 1989.
- 274. Reich, P.B., and Admundson, R.G. Ambient Levels of Ozone Reduce Net Photosynthesis in Tree and Crop Species. Science, Washington, D.C. 230, 560-570, 1985.
- 275. Richards, R.L., and Taylor, O.C. Significance of Atmospheric Ozone as a Phytotoxicant. J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc. 15(5), 191-193, 1965.

- 276. Ricks, G.R., and Williams, R.J.H. Effects of Atmospheric Pollution on Deciduous Woodland Part 2 : Effects of Particulate Matter Upon Stomatal Diffusion Resistance In Leaves of Quercus petraea (Mattuschka) Leibl. Environ. Pollut. 6, 87-109, 1974.
- 277. Ricks, G.R., and Williams, R.J.H. Effects of Atmospheric Pollution on Deciduous Woodland Part 3 : Effects on Photosynthetic Pigments of Leaves of Quercus petraea (Mattuschka) Leibl. Environ. Pollut. 8, 97-106, 1975.
- 278. Risser, P.G., and Rice, E.L. Diversity in Tree Species in Oklahoma Upland Forests. Ecology, 152, 876-880, 1971.
- 279. Robert, B.R. Foliar Absorption of Gaseous Air Pollutants. Am. Nursery. 133, 44-45, 1971.
- 280. Rogers, H.H., Jeffries, H.E., Statrel, E.P., Heck, W.W., Ripperton, L.A., and Witherspoon, A.M. Measuring Air Pollutant Uptake by Plants. A Direct Kinetic Technique. J. Air Pollut. Control. Assoc. 27, 1192-1197, 1977.
- 281. Rohmeder, E. and von Schonborn, A. The Influence of Environment and Heredity on the Resistance of Forest Trees to the Atmospheric Impurities Originating from the Industrial Waste Gases. A Contribution for the Breeding of a Relatively Flue Gas Resistant Species of Spruce Trees. Forstwiss. Zentr Bl. 84, 1-3, 1965.
- 282. Romme, W.H., and Knight, D.H. Landscape Diversity : The Concept Applied to Yellowstone Park. Bioscience. 32, 664-670, 1982.

- 283. Roots, F. Closing Remarks : A Current Assessment of Cumulative Assessment. In : Proc. of the Workshop on Cumulative Environmental Effets : A Binational Perspective. Ottawa, The Canadian Environmental Assessment Research Council and the United States National Research Council. 1986.
- 284. Rudis, V.A., and Ek, A.R. Optimization of Forest Island Spatial Patterns : Methodology for Analysis of Landscape Pattern. In : Burgers, R.L., and Sharpe, D.M. [Eds.] Forest Island Dynamics in Man-Dominated Lansdcapes. Springer-Verlag, N.Y. 241-256, 1981.
- 285. Sacks, N.I. Industrial Pollution. Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York. 1974.
- 286. Salm, R.V. Ecological Boundaries for Coral-Reef Reserves : Principles and Guidelines. Environmental Conservation. 11, 209-215, 1984.
- 287. Salwasser, H, Ecosystem Management : Can it Survive Diversity and Productivity ?. J. of Forestry. 92(8), 6-11, 1994.
- 288. Saran, M., Michel, C., Bors, W. Reactivities of Free Radicals. In : S. Schulte - Hostede, Darral, N.M., Blank, L.W., and Wellburn, A.R. [Eds.] Air Pollution and Plant Metabolism. Elsevier Applied Science. London and New York. 76-93, 1987.
- 289. Schafeffer, D.J., Kerster, H.W., Perry, J.A., and Cox, D.K. The Environmental Audit. I Concepts. Environ. Management.

9, 191-198, 1985.

290. Schaeffer, D.J., Novak, E.W., and Herricks, E.E. Selection of Test Systems to Evaluate the Effects of Smokes/Obscurants on Training Land Ecological Systems. US Army Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, Champaign, Illinois. 1987b.

1

- 291. Schaeffer, D.J., Herricks, E.E., and Kerster, H.W. Ecosystem Health : I Measuring Ecosystem Health. Environ. Management. 12(4), 445-455, 1988.
- 292. Schaeffer, D.J., Seastedt, T.R., Gibson, D.J., Hartnett, D.C., Hetrick, B.A.D., James, S.w., Kaufman, D.W., Schwab, A.P. Field Bioassessments for Selecting Test Systems to Evaluate Military Training Lands in Tallgrass Prairie. Ecosystem Health V. Environ. Management. 14(1), 81-93, 1990.
- 293. Shannon, C.E. and Wiener, W. The Mathematical Theory of Communication. Univ. Illionis Press, Urbana. 117, 1963.
- 294. Sharma, G.K., and Butler, J. Leaf Cuticular Variations in Trifolium repens (L.) as Indicators of Environmental Pollution. Environ. Pollut. 5, 287-293, 1973.
- 295. Sharma, G.K. Leaf Surface Effects of Environmental Pollution on Sugar Maple (Acer saccharum) in Montreal. Can. J. Bot. 53, 2312-2314, 1975.
- 296. Sharma, G.K., and Butler, J. Environmental Pollution : Leaf Cuticular Patterns in *Trifolium pratense* L., Ann. Bot. 39(164), 1087-1090, 1975.

297. Sharma, G.K. Cuticular Features as Indicators of

Environmental Pollution. Water, Air and Soil Pollut. 8, 15-19, 1977.

- 298. Sharma, G.K., Chandler, C., and Salemi L. Environmental Pollution and Leaf Cuticular Variations in Kuazu (*Pneraria lobata* Willd.). Ann. Bot. 45, 77-80, 1980.
- 299. Sharma, H.C. Effects of Ascorbic Acid on Phytotoxicity of SO₂. Indian J. Environ. Hlth. 33(2), 241-247, 1991.
- 300. Sharma, C.P., and Sharma, V. Effect of Cement Dust Pollution On Enzyme Activity in Some Tree Species Growing Around Associated Cement Companies Ltd. Lakheri. Acta Ecol. 13(2), 99-102, 1991.
- 301. Simberloff, D. Use of Rarefaction and Related Methods in Ecology. In : Dickson, K.L., Cairns, J. JR. and Livingston, R.J. [Eds.] Biological Data in Water Pollution Assessment : Quantitative and Statistical Analyses. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Philadelphia. 1978.
- 302. Simpson, E.H. Measurement of Diversity. Nature (London). 1949, 163, 688. Singh, J.S., and Misra, R. Diversity, Dominance, Stability, and Net Production in the Grasslands at Varanasi, India. Can. J. Bot. 47, 425-427, 1969.
- 303. Singh, S.K., Rao, D.N., Agrawal, M., Pandey, J., and Narayan, D. Air Pollution Index of Plants. J. Environ. Management. 32, 45-55, 1991.
- 304. Solomon, D.L. A Comparative Approach to Species Diversity. In : Grassle, J.F., Patil, G.P., Smith, W.K., and Tallie,

C. [Eds.] Ecological Diversity in Theory and Practice International Cooperative Publishers, Burtonsville, Maryland. 29-38, 1979.

- 305. Slater, T.F. Free Radical Mechanisms in Tissue Injury. Biochem. J. 222, 1-15, 1984.
- 306. Smith, P.G.R., and Theberge, J.B. A Review of Criteria for Evaluating Natural Areas. Environ. Management. 10(6), 715-754, 1986.
- 307. Smith, W.H. Technical Review : Trees in the City. J. Am. Inst. Planners. 36, 429-436, 1970.
- 308. Smith, W.H. Air Pollution Effects on the Quality and Resilience of Forest Ecosystems. Paper Presented at 1972 Annual Meeting AAAS, Washington, D.C. 27, 1972.
- 309. Smith, W.H. Air Pollution Effects on the Structure and Function of the Temperate Forest Ecosystem. Environ. Pollut. 6, 111-129, 1974.
- 310. Smith, W.H. and Dochinger, L.S. Capacity of Metropolitan Trees to Reduce Atmospheric Contaminants. Proc. Better Trees for Metropolitan Landscapes, U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Gen. Tech. Rep. No. NE-22 Pennsylvania. 49-59, 1976.
- 311. Smith, W.H. [Ed.] Air Pollution and Forests : Interactions between Air Contaminants and Forest Eçosystems. Springer Verlag, New York. 1981.
- 312. Smith, W.H. Pollution Uptake by Plants. In : Treshow, M. (Ed.) Air Pollution and Plant Life. John. Wiley, New York.

- 313. Soule, M.E., and Wileox, B.A. [Eds.] Conservation Biology : An Evolutionary - Ecological Perspective. Sinauer -Sunderland, Massachusettes. 1980.
- 314. Spedding, D.J. Uptake of Sulphur Dioxide by Barley leaves at Low Sulphur Dioxide Concentrations. Nature (London). 224, 1229-1231, 1969.
- 315. Stern, A.C. [Ed.] Air Pollution. Academic Press. New York. I. 199-382, 1962a.
- 316. Stewart, W.S. and Wilken, D.H. A Report on the effect of Shade Trees on 'Smog'. Lasca Leaves. 16, 84-86, 1966.
- 317. Strain, B.R., Baldocchi, D., Bazzaz, F., Burke, J., Dahlman, R., Denmead, T., Hendrey, G., Mehrod, A., Oechel, W., Risser, P., Rogers, H., Rozema, J., and Wright, R. Available Technologies for Field Experimentation with Elevated CO₂ in Global Change Research. In : Mooney, H.A., Medina, E., Schindler, D.W., Schulze, E-D., and Walker, B. W. [Eds.]. Ecosystem Experiments. John Wiley and Sons. Chichester. 245-261, 1991.
- 318. Sundaresan, B.B. Air Pollution : The Dangerous Dimensions. The Hindu Survey of Environment. 81-83, 1991.
- 319. Suter, G.W. Endpoints for Regional Ecological Risk Assessments. Environ. Management. 14(1), 9-23, 1990.

- 320. Swaminathan, K., Pongaliappan, S., and Gunamani, T. Effect of Cement Factory Kiln Exhaust on Nature of Stomata and Physiology of Some Plants. In : Progress in Pollution Research. Proc. Nat. Young Scientists' Semin. Environ. Pollut. University of Agricultural Sciences. 69-76, 1989.
- 321. Tagawa, H. A Study of the Volcanis Vegetation in Sukurajima. Southwest Japan. Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ. Ser. E. 3, 165-228, 1964.
- 322. Tan, C.S., and Black, T.A. Factors Affecting the Canopy Resistance of a Douglas Fir Forest. Boundary Layer Met. 10, 475-488, 1976.
- 323. Tatoni, T. and Roche, P. Comparison of Old Field and Forest Revegetation Dynamics in Province. J. Veg. Sci. 5, 295-302, 1994.
- 324. Thadani, P.K. [Ed.] Chronicles of Doon Valley : An Environmental Expose. Indus Publishing Co. New Delhi. 1-240, 1993.
- 325. Thomas, M.D. Effects of Air Pollution on Plants. Air Pollution WHO Monograph, WHO Geneva. 46, 233-278, 1961.
- 326. Thomas, N.D. and Hill, G.R. Relation of SO₂ in. the Atmosphere to Photosynthesis and Respiration of Alfalfa. Plant Physiol. (Lancester). 10, 291-307, 1937.
- 327. Thompson, H.R. Distribution of Distance to nth Neightbour in a Population of Randomly Distributed Individuals. Ecology. 37, 391-394, 1956.

- 328. Thompson, D.B.A. and Brown, A. Biodiversity in Montane Britain : Habitat Variation. Vegetation Diversity and Some Objectives for Conservation. Biodiversity and Conservation 1, 179-208, 1992.
- 329. Thorne, L. and Hanson, G.P. Species Differences in Rates of Vegetal Ozone Absorption. Environ. Pollut. 3, 303-312, 1972.
- 330. Tingey, D.T., Heck, W.W., and Reinert, R.A. J. Am. Soci. Hort. Sci. 96, 369, 1971.
- 331. Tingey, D.T., Reinert, R.A., Dunning J.A. and Heck, W.W. Foliar Injury Responses of Eleven Plant Species to Ozone/Sulphur Dioxide Mixtures. Atmos. Environ. 7, 201-208, 1973b.
- 332. Tingey, D.T., and Taylor, G.E. Jr. Variation in Plant Response to Ozone : A Conceptual Model of Physiological Events, 113-118. In : Unsworth, M.H., and Ormrod, O.P. [Eds.] Effects of Gaseous Air Pollutants in Agriculture and Horticulture. Buttersworths, London. 1982.
- 333. Tiwari, D.N. Conservation of Biodiversity. In : Frame, B., Victor, J., and Joshi, Y. [Eds.] Proc. of Indo-British Workshop on Biodiversity Conservation : Forests, Wetlands, and Deserts. 9-13, February, 1993
- 334. Tomlinson, H., and Rich, S. The Ozone Resistance of Leaves as Related to their Sulfhydryl and Adenosine Tri Phosphate Content. Phytopathology. 58, 808-810, 1968.
- 335. Treshow, M. [Ed.] Environment and Plant Responses. McGraw

Hill, N.Y. 1970.

- 336. Treshow, M. [Ed.] Evaluation of Vegetation Injury as an Air Pollution Criterion. J. of Air. Pollut. Control. Assoc. 15(6), 266-269, 1965.
- 337. Treshow, M. Pollution Effects on Plant Distribution. Environ. Conserv. 7, 279-286, 1980.
- 338. Treshow, M., and Allan, J. Uncertainties with the Assessment of Vegetation. Environ. Management. 9(6), 471-478, 1985.
- 339. Treshow, M., and Anderson, F.K. [Eds.] Plant Stress from Air Pollution. John Wiley and Sons. 283, 1989.
- 340. Ulu, Y., Gullu, G.H., Tunnel, S.G., Kose, C., Yazar, M., and Tuneel, G. Measurements of SO₂, NO_x and SPM in an industrial Area at the Aegean Coast of Turkey. Environ. Monit. Assess. 33, 215-235, 1994.
- 341. Unsworth, M.H., and Mansfield, T.A. Critical Aspects of Chambers Design for Fumigation Experiments on Grasses. Environ. Pollut. 23(A), 115-120, 1980.
- 342. Unsworth, M.H., Biscoe, P.V., Pinckney, H.R. Stomatal Responses to SO₂. Nature (London). 239, 458-459, 1972.

TE OF THOM

- 343. Unsworth, M.H., Biscoe, P.V., and Black, V. Analysis of Gas Exchange between Plants and Polluted Atmosphere. In : Mansfield, T.A. [Ed.] Effects of Air Pollutants on Plants. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. 3-16, 1976.
- 344. Van der Maarel, E. Species Diversity in Plant Communities in

Relation to Structure and Dynamics. In : During, H.J., Werger, M.J.A., Willems, J.H. [Eds.] Diversity and Pattern in Plant Communities. The Hague, SPB. 1-14, 1988b.

- 345. Vitousck, P., Ehrlich, P., Ehrlich, A., and Matson, P. Human Appropriation of the Products of Photosynthesis. Bioscience. 36, 368-374, 1986.
- 346. Varshney, C.K. and Garg, J.K. Plant responses to Sulphur Dioxide Pollution. C.R.C. Critical Reviews in Environmental Control. 2, 27-49, 1979.
- 347. Vatu, A., and Bromely, D. Choices without Process, without Apologies. J. of Environ. Eco. and Management. 26, 129-148, 1993.
- 348. Vesala, T., Hameri, K., Dhonen, T., Kulmala, M., Hari, P., Pohja, T., Krissinel, E., Shokhirev, N., and Lushnikov, A.A. Experimental and Numerical Analysis of Stomatal Absorption of SO₂ and Transpiration by Pine Needle. Environ. Pollut. 29(7), 826-836, 1995.
- 349. Vijayan, R. and Bedi, S.S. Effects of SO₂ on Syzygium cuminii Skeels (Jamun) and its Amelioration by Ascorbic Acid Treatment. Indian. J. Environ. Hlth. 30(2), 155-162, 1988.
- 350. Wackernagel, N. The Ecological Footprints and Appropriated Carrying Capacity : A Tool for Planning toward Sustainability. Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis. Vancover, University of British, Columbia School of Community and Regional Planning. 1994.
- 351. Waggoner, P.E. Plants and Polluted Air. Bioscience. 21, 455-

459, 1971.

- 352. Washington, H.G. Diversity, Biotic and Similarity Indices. Water Research. 18, 653-694, 1984.
- 353. Wei, L. Tree that help to Reduce Pollution. Clean Air. 1979.
- 354. Wellburn, A.R., Majernik, O., and Wellburn, F.A.M. Effects of SO₂ and NO₂ Polluted Air Upon the Ultrastructure of Chloroplasts. Environ. Pollut. 3, 37-49, 1972.
- 355. Westman, W.E. Oxidant Effects on California Coastal Sage Scrub. Science, Washington, D.C. 205, 1001-1003, 1979.
- 356. Whatt, H.V. and Guderian, R. [Eds.] Air Pollution -Phytotoxicity of Acidic Gases and its Significance in Air Pollution Control. Springer Verlag, New York, Berlin. 1976.
- 357. Whittaker, R.H. Dominance and Diversity in Land Plant Communities. Science, Washington, D.C. 1965, 147, 250-260. Whittaker, R.H. Evolution and Measurement of Species Diversity. Taxon. 21, 213-251, 1972.
- 358. Wilhm, J.L., and Dorris, T.C. Species Diversity of Benthic Macroinvertebrates in a Stream Receiving Domestic and Oil Refinery Effluents. Amer. Midland Naturalist. 76, 427-449, 1966.
- 359. Williams, C.B. The Application of the Logarithmic Series to the Frequency of Occurrence of Plant Species in Quadrats. J. Ecol. 38, 107, 1950.

360. Williams, F.M. Model-Free Evenness : An Alternative to

Diversity Measures. Satellite Program. Statist. Ecol. Intern. Statist Ecol. Program. The Pennsylvannia State University, University Park, Pennsylvannia. 1977.

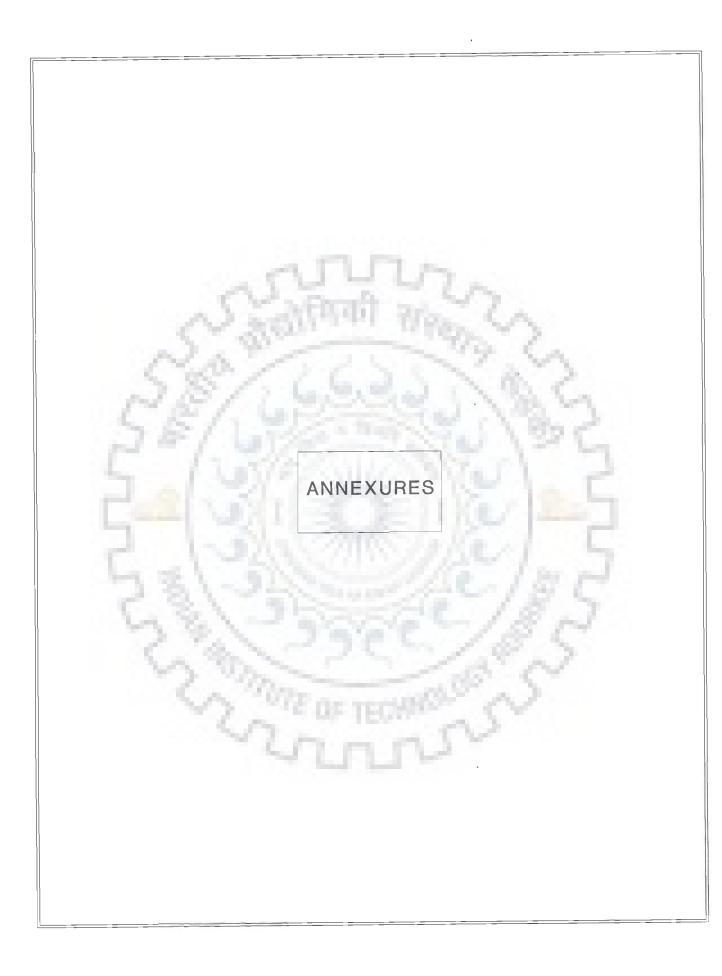
- 361. Wilson, E.O. The Diversity of Life. Harvard University Press. Cambridge, M.A. 424, 1992.
- 362. Wilson, E.O., Peter, F.M. [Eds.] Biodiversity. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C. 1988.
- 363. Winner, W.E. Photosynthesis and Transpiration Measurements as Biomarkers of Air Pollution Effects on Forests. National Academy Press Washington D.C. 303-316, 1989.
- 364. Wolf, S.P., Garner, A., and Dean, R.T. Free Radicals Lipids and Protein Degradation. Biochem. Sci. 11, 27-31, 1986.
- 365. Woodwell, G.M. Effects of Pollution on the Structure and the Physiology of Ecosystem. Science, Washington, D.C. 168, 429-433, 1970.
- 366. Yount, J. Factors that Control Species Numbers in Silver Springs, Florida. Limnol. Oceanogr. 1, 286-295, 1956.
- 367. Yunus, M., Ahmed, K.J., and Gale, R. Air Pollutants and Epidermal Traits in *Ricinus communis*. Environ. Pollut. 11, 189-198, 1979.
- 368. Yunus, M., and Ahmed, K.J. Effect of Air Pollution on Leaf Epidermis of *Psidium guajava* L. Indian J. Air Pollut. Control. 3(2), 62-67, 1980.

369. Yunus, M., Srivastava, K., Jafri, S., and Ahmed, K.J.

Response of Some Plants to Sulphur Dioxide, Kalikasan, Philipp. J. of Bio. 10(1), 115-117, 1981.

- 370. Zar, J.H. [Ed.] Biostatistical Analysis. Prentice-Hall, London. 1984.
- 371. Ziegler, I. The effect of SO₃⁻⁻ on the Activity of Ribulose-1, 5-diphosphate Carboxylase in Isolated Spinach Chloroplasts. Planta. 103, 155, 1972.
- 372. Ziegler, I. The Effect of Air Polluting Gases on Plant Metabolism. Environ. Qual. Safety. 2, 182-208, 1973.





ANNEXURE I

LIST OF FLORA OBSERVED IN DOON VALLEY REGION

COMMON NAME

Ŷ

TREES

Akash Neem	Mallingtonia hortensis
Am	Mangifera indica
Amaltas	Cassia fistula
Anjiri	Ficus palmata
Aonla	Emblica officinalis
Arru	Ailanthus excelsa
Asna (Sain)	Terminalia alata
Babul	Acacia nilotica
Bahera	Terminalia bellerica
Bakain	Melia azedarach
Bakli	Anogeissus latifolia
Bargad	Ficus bengalensis
Barhal	Artocarpus lakoocha
Bel	Aegle marmelos
Ber	Zizyphus mauritiana
Bhainsh	Salix tetrasperma
Bhilawa	Semicarpus anacardium
Burans	Rhododendron arboreum
Chamror	Ehretia laevis
Chatuin	Alstonia sholaris
chir	Pinus roxburghii
Chironji	Buchanania lanzan
Dalchini	Cinnamum tamala
Dhak	Butea monosperma
Dhaman	Grewia elastica
Dhauri	Lagerstroemia parviflora
Dhudi	Holarrhena antidysentrica
Ekdania	Bridelia retusa
Gular	Ficus glomerata
Gamhar	Gmelina arborea
Gauj	Derris scandens
Haldu	Haldina cordifolia
Harra	Terminalia chebula
Harshingar	Nyctanthes arbortristis
Imli	Tamrindus indica
Jamun	Syzygium cumini
Jangli Neembu	Citrus medica
Jhingan	Lannea coromandelica
Kachnar	Bauhinia variegata
Tumri	Phoebe lanceolata
Kala Siris	Albizzia lebbeck
Kala Tendu	Diospyros malabarica
Kusum	Schleichera oleosa

COMMON NAME

SCIENTIFIC NAME

Kanju Kathber Kandhara Kapoor Kumbhi Khajur Khair Kharpat Khatua Khatti Mahuwa Mainphal Moru Neem Pachnala Phaldu Phalsa Pipal Putranjiva Rohini Safed Siris Sagaun Sainjna Sal Sandan Semal Semla Shahtut Shishum Tendu Timru

SHRUBS AND HERBS

Ak Banbijora Bansa Chakunda Chameli Dhaula Gandhela Gauj Karunda Karunda Karani Karu Phalsa Unknown

Holoptelea integrifolia Zizyphus glaberrima Xylosma longifolium Cinnamom camphora Careya arborea Phoenix sylvestris Acacia catechu Garuga pinnata Bauhinia malabarica Madhuca indica Xeromphis spinosa Quercus himalayana Azadirachta indica Flacourtia indica Mitragyna parviflora Grewia sapida Ficus religiosa Putranjiva roxburghii Mallotus philippinensis Albizzia procera Tectona grandis Moringa oleifera Shorea robusta Ougeinia oojeinensis Bombax ceiba Bauhinia retusa Morus alba Dalbergia sissoo Diospyros tomentosa Zanthoxylum armatum

Calotropis procera Citrus medica Adhatoda vasica Cassia tora Jasminum arborescens Woodfordia fruticosa Murrya koenigii Millettia auriculata Carissa opaca Caesalpinia bonduc Clerodendron viscosum Grewia sapida Lantana camera

CONTD...

COMMON NAME

SCIENTIFIC NAME

Ş

5

•

CLIMBERS

Agla Amarbel Akashbel Kanj Malha Bel Maljhan Maruabel Medha singhi Panibel Roel	Acacia pinnata Cayratia trifolia Cuscuta reflexa Toddalia asiatica Butea parviflora Bauhinia vahlii Marsdenia roylei Cryptolepis buchanani Ampelocissus latifolia Combretum roxburghii
BAMBOOS	-3 M & C.S.
Bans	Dendrocalamus strictus
GRASSES	Seller 1 and
Bhabhar Dhaula Kans Sirhi	Eulaliopsis binata Chrysopogon fulvus Saccharum spontaneum Imperata cylindrica

ANNEXURE II

,

Local Name	Hindi Name	Botanical Name
Ashing or Gonyour	Dhanman	Grewia tiliaefolia
Ambe of Ambau	Amara	Spondias mangifera
Asanda	Kumbhi	Careya arborea
Bai	Barh	Ficus bengalensis
Bandu	Maula	Butea parviflora
Baru	Kusum	Schleichera trijuga
Burja	Kachnar	Bauhinia variegata
Burui	Dekamali	Gardenia guniffera
Burumat	Bans	Dendrocalamus strictus
Dau	Barhar	Artocarpus lakoocha
Edel	Semal	Salmalia malabarica
Gara hesel	Phansi	Anogeissus sp.
Gara tiril	Makar kendu	Diospyros embroyopteri
Hatna	Asan	Terminalia tomentosa
Hari	Analtas	Cassia fistula
Hesel		
Hid		aAnogeissus latifolia
	Bija or Piasal	
Hupu Huhir	Galgal	Cochlospermum gossypium
HUNIF	Sinwar or Sinduar	Vitex negundo
Jojo (Tetul)	Imli	Tamarindus indica
Jomalar	Mahular (ehope)	Bauhinia vahlli
Koka	Kajhi	Brindelia retusa
Kanthar or Kanthan	Kathal	Artocarpus heterophyllus
Ka-man	Karaunda	Carissa spinarum
Karkatta	Katber or Kokar	Zizyphus xylopyra
Kiri	Sissoo	Dalbergia latifolia
Kita Khajur	Khajur	Phoenix acaunis
Koroj or Kornjo	Karanj	Pongamia glabra
Kuda	Jamun	Eugenia jambolana
Kumba or Kurumba	Karam	Adina cardifolia
Kundrujaman	Arar	Acacia pinnata
Kuar or Towa	Koraiya or	Holarrhena antidysenterio
Haar or roma	Kurchi	
Lowa, Dumar	Gular	Figure allowership
Bel, Lobagasi	Bel	Ficus glomerata
_		Aele marmeles
Lupung	Bahera	Terminalia belerica
Madukan	Mahua	Madhuca latifolia Bassia latifolia
Mur or Murud	Palas	Butea monosperma
Neem	Neem	Azadirachta indica
Anam, Doka	Genjan	Lanner grandis
,		Syn. Odina wodier)
Pandrai	Siris (Safed)	Albizzia procera

×

LIST OF FLORA OBSERVED IN JAMSHEDPUR REGION

Contd...

Local Name	Hindi Name	[,] Botanical Name
Pasu or Parasu Rola Saratiril Sarjom Sekri Sengel Sali Sim-Janga Singa or Singara Sos-o Tiril Tarob Piar Uli Kandmer Armu, Kandior, Karonda Rohini	Karla or Kargeli Harre - Sakhua, Sal sidha Bherul Charaiguri Koenari Bhelwa Tend or Kend Piar Aam Kekar - Rohan	Cleistanthus collinus Terminalia chebula Diospyrous montana Shorea robusta Lagerstroemia parviflora Chlorxylon swietenia Vitex peluncularis Bauhinia purpurea Semicarpus anacardium Diospyros melanoxylon Buchanania latifolia Mangifera indica Garuga pinnata Barcera serrata Soyamida febrifuga
Jam Jamun	Ber	Zizyphus jujuba

î



ţ

ANNEXURE III

LIST OF FLORA OBSERVED IN NCR - DELHI REGION

Scientific Name Common Name

Trees

Acacia arabica Kikar Acacia leucophloea Ronj Acacia senegal Khor Khair Acacia catechu Dhak/Palas Butea monosperma Anogeissus pendula Dhau Balanites roxburghii Hingan Prosopis spicigera Kherji Zizyphus jujuba Ber Ehretia laevis Tambolia Tecomella undulata Rori Common Shrubs and Herbs Salvadora persica Pilu S. oteoides Jhar Capparis sepiaria Kataran Carissa spinarum Karwand Adhatoda vasica Vasuka Barleria spp. Indigofera tinctoria Tephrosia purpurea Corchorus aestuans Tribulus terristris Cleome viscosa Pupalia lapacea Justica simplex Common Weeds Xanthium strumarium Solanum gurattense Digeria alternitolia Fumaria indica Gajri Lathyrus sativus Kesari Krishan Neel Anagallis arveusis Euphorbia prostrata Chirya Bajra Stellaria media

ş